

**Index to  
THE JOURNALS OF THE MOUNTAIN CLUB OF SOUTH AFRICA  
Volumes 103-125 (2000-2022)**

**CONCORDANCE**

Volume No.	Volume No.
2001 - 104	2020 - 123
2002 - 105	2021 - 124
2003 - 106	2022 - 125
2004 - 107	
2005 - 108	
2006 - 109	
2007 - 110	
2008 - 111	
2009 - 112	
2010 - 113	
2011 - 114	
2012 - 115	
2013 - 116	
2014 - 117	
2015 - 118	
2016 - 119	
2017 - 120	
2018 - 121	
2019 - 122	

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

abstr.	abstract
b&w	black and white
bibl.	bibliography
col.	colour
comp.	compiled by/compiler
diagr.(s)	diagram(s)
E.	East(ern)
ed.	edited by/edition/editor
edit.	editorial
illus.(trs.)	illustrated by/illustration(s)/illustrator(s)
jt.	joint
<i>et al</i>	and others
Mt.(s.)/mt.(s.)	mountain(s)
[ ] =	As the first seven Volumes (with the Exception of Vol. 2) do not show as Volume Number, the relevant Volume Number is shown in square brackets.
N.	North(ern)
photo.(s.)	photograph(s) ((pl.(s.): Abbreviation used in previous indices for photographic plate(s) as reproduction was via plates.)
Pk.(s.)/pk.(s.)	peak(s)
pl.(s.)	see photo.(s.)
port.(s.)	portrait(s)
pseud.	pseudonym
RD	Route Description: pitch-by-pitch technical description of rock climbing route. (Tec: Abbreviation used in previous indices)
Rte.(s.)/rte.(s.)	route(s)
S.	South(ern)
SA.	South Africa
tab.(s.)	table(s)
Tec.	see RD
W.	West(ern)

## INDEX IV (Jrnls 2001-2022)

### ABEL, Ludwig

*Obituary*. **104**: 192-193, 2001. port.

### ABEL, Mika

*Obituary*. **118**: 134, 2015. port.

### ABBOT WEDDERBURN, Rikki

President's Award to Rikki Abbot Wedderburn (2019). *In* Annual Reports. **122**: 163. 2019.

### ACCESS

Moseley, Greg. Access-legacy and the future (foreword). **106**: 11-12, 2003.

Jones, Dave. Access Is Not So Easy. **114**: 114-119, 2011. col. photos.

Lourens, Tony. Access, Access, Access. Edit. **124**: 1-2, 2021.

### ACCIDENTS

Drummond, Dave. The Dangers of Solitude. **106**: 141-143, 2003.

Pedley, Andrew. Broken on Blouberg. **106**: 135-140, 2003. col. photos.

Accident during rescue training *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 169, 2004.

Fatti, Paul. *In* Hindsight, All Accidents Are Stupid. **119**: 146-148, 2016. col. photos.

### ACONCAGUA

Tillett, Johathan. Aconcagua. **107**: 46-52, 2004. col, photos.

### ADAM ONDRA

*Illustration*. **112**: . . . onights *Cookiemonster*. Cover page. 2009.

### ADCOCK, Ted

Johannesburg Section Celebrates its 80th Anniversary. **114**: 105-106, 2011. col. photos.

*Obituary*. **125**: 129-130, 2022.

### ADRIAN, Peter.

MCSA 75<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Adventure. **109**: 71-73, 2006. col. photos.

### AFGHANISTAN

*Illustration*. Crossing of a lateral river. Front cover. **116**: 2013.

MacIntyre, Richmond. The Scottish South African Wakhan Expedition. **116**: 130-136, 2013. col. photos.

### AFRICA LEDGE

Orton, Jayson. Some New Routes in the Western Cape. **108**: 144-147, 2005. col. photos and RDs.

### AFRICA LINK UP, Table Mountain

Larsen, Simon. A new rte. on Africa Ledge-Table Mt. **107**: 144-145, 2004. RD. col. photos.

### AGERATINA ADENOPHERA

Crofton weed (*Ageratina adenophera*) eradication in the Magaliesberg *in* Annual Reports. **104**: 211, 216, 2001.

Neser, Otilie. The menace of the Mexican Devil weed. **105**: 59-62, 2002. col. photo.

### ALAM KUH, Iran

Schmidt, Hanlie. Iran-Alam Kuh en mt Damavand. **121**: 43-47, 2018. col. photos/kleur foto's.

### ALASKA

Kiefer, Ulrike. Into the Wild-an Alaskan Experience. **113**: 28-31, 2010. col. photos.

*see also* DENALI.

### ALASKAN ALPINE CLUB

Van Wyngaardt, Gerhard. The extraordinary case of the travelling ice axe. **111**: 47-50, 2008. col. photos.

### ALCOCK, Sarah

Alone on the Jurassic Track. **125**: 30-34, 2022. col. photos.

### ALEXANDRA MOUNTAIN, Mt Stanley, Rwenzori

*Illustration*. Mt Alexandra, one of the pks. on the Mt Stanley massif. **106**: 46, 2003.

### ALEXANDRIA HIKING TRAIL

Hall, Dot. A Windy Day at Woody Cape. **116**: 8-10, 2013. col. photos.

### ALOE DICHOTOMA

*Illustration*. A quiver tree in the valley named after it, Kokerboomkloof. **106**: 34, 2003.

### ALOE KOUÉBOKKEVELDENSIS

*Illustration*. Aloe kouebokkeveldensis. **105**: 111, 2002.

### ALPAMAYO, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes

*Illustration*. Last light on Alpamayo. **106**: 91, 2003.

### ALPAMAYO, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes

*Illustration*. Alpamayo S.W. Face **107**: back cover, 2004. View back to the col, Alpamayo. **107**: 16-19, 2004.

### ALPAMAYO CHICO, Cordillera Real, Bolivian Andes

*see* ALPAMAYO PEQUENO.

### ALPAMAYO PEQUENO, Cordillera Real, Bolivian Andes

*Illustration*. **106**: 104, 2003.

### ALPS

Tillett, Jonathan. The Via Alpina: Traverse of the Alps. **113**: 62-66, 2010. col. photos.

### ALPS, French

Firman, Tristan. Rambling youth. From a UIAA International Youth Meet in the Crimea to the French Alps. **104**: 60-66, 2001. col. photos.

Cooke, Glenn. Youth on the Move 2002: A journey through the Alps. **105**: 80-85, 2002. col. photos.

Sanders, Murray. Getting Schooled in the Alps. **116**: 96-100, 2013. col. photos.

Seuring, Mark. Marianne's Alps Memoir. **122**: 3-16, 2019. col. photos.

Powell, Rob. Voie Cassin, Walker Spur, Grandes Jorasses. **123**: 12-18, 2020. col. photos.

Powell, Rob. A Year of Winter Climbing In Scotland, Norway And The Alps. **123**. 81-91, 2020. col. photos.

#### **ALPS-German**

Dalais, André. Watzmann East Face. A Stairway to Heaven? **116**: 105-108, 2013. col. photos.

#### **ALPS, Italian**

Cooke, Glenn. Youth on the Move 2002: A journey through the Alps. **105**: 80-85, 2002. col. photos.

Jones, Dave. The High Alps and Front-Line Trenches. **113**: 97-100, 2010. Col. photos.

Lourens, Tony. Alpinism for Codgers. 'Friendly' Climbing on the Mont Blanc Massif. **119**: 112-120, 2016. col. photos.

#### **ALPS, Swiss**

De Klerk, Andy. An instant of joy. **107**: 38-45, 2004. col. photo.

Richards, Robin. Bivouac. **107**: 86-93, 2004. col. photo.

Powell, Rob. Emergency religion on the North Face of the Eiger. **118**: 11-17, 2015. col. photos.

Wohlfarter, Jurgen. Dom Des Mischabel. **120**: 54-59, 2017. col. photos.

Wohlfarter, Jurgen. Matterhorn on the Rocks. **125**: 108-114, 2022. col. photos.

#### **ALTAI Mountains, Siberia**

Paterson, Jenny and Stoddart, Paul *jt. authors*. Altai expedition, Siberia. **105**: 63-68, 2002. col. photos.

Van Schaik, Louis. Climbing in the Altai Mountains, Western Mongolia. **114**: 29-33, 2011. col. photos

#### **AMA DABLAM, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustration...* Ama Dablam in the background. **105**: 125, 2002.

#### **AMA DABLAM, Nepal**

*Illustration*. Ama Dablam Base Camp at night. **116**. Title page. 2013.

Kojetin, Robby. Ama Dablam, First South African Ascent. **116**: 66-71, 2013. col. photos.

#### **AMPHITHEATRE, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Van Tonder, Anthony and Peckham, Gavin. First recorded ascent of the Amphitheatre's Southern Pinnacle. **107**: 121-125, 2004. RD. col. photos.

*Illustration*. Amphitheatre Pinnaclet. **107**: 122, 123, 2004.

#### **AMPHLETT, G T**

The Toverkop. **119** (historic, republish). 11-13, 2016. col. and B&W photos.

#### **ANASTASSIADES, Demos**

*Obituary*. **116**: 138, 2013. port.

#### **ANDRAG, Rudolf**

*Obituary*. **122**: 151, 2019. port.

#### **ANNAPURNA**

See HIMALAYA.

*Illustration*. Awesome Annapurna South. **114**: Cover picture. 2011.

**ANDRINGITRA NASIONAL PARK** see Madagascar.

#### **ANGUS LEPPAN ROUTE-50 YEARS OLD**

Raubenheimer, Gavin. **112**: 19-22, 2009. col. photo.

#### **ANGOLA**

Hüfner, Alard. Angola adventure. **110**: 32-35, 2007. col. photos.

#### **ANDERSON, John M**

Journey Through Earth Time During Covid-19 Lockdown. **123**. 109-116, 2020. col. photos.

#### **ANDES, Patagonian**

Neser, Otilie. Mountains and berries-Big and small delights of Patagonian hiking. **107**: 66-72, 2004. col. photos.

#### **ANDES, Peruvian**

see CORDILLERA BLANCA.

#### **ANTARCTICA**

*Illustration*. An Antarctic landscape. **104**: 167, 2001.

#### **ANTARCTIC PENINSULA EXPEDITION**

MacIntyre, Richmond. **115**: 4-11, 2012. col. photos and map.

#### **ANIMALS**

Raymond, Suzette. Animals in high places. **104**: 156-159, 2001. col. photos.

*Illustration*. Giant chameleon. **104**: 101, 2001.

Cunningham, Michael and Henderson, Kate *jt. authors*. Lizards and Frogs of the Cape Fold Mts. **106**: 119-123, 2003. col. photos.

Venter, Cheryl. Memories of Cambalala. **107**: 106-107, 2004. illus.

*Illustration*. Slogetts ice rat. **107**: v, 2004.

Wood, Andry. Nighttime Visitor. **114**: 130-131, 2011. col. photos.

Dalglish, Geoff. Walking With Wolves. **116**: 58-62, 2013. col. photos.

Coetzee, Tertius. Elephants in the Mountains. **125**: 23-29, 2022. col. photos.

*Illus*. Watching elephants cross the Galana River. Back cover, **124**: 2022.

#### **ANNUAL MEMORIAL SERVICE**

Last one held at Maclear's Beacon on 23 February 2020. Due to dwindling numbers, and the service generally impacted by the weather, this long-standing MCSA custom will no longer continue. **123**. 147, 2020.

#### **ANTARCTICA**

Erasmus-Coetzee, Correne. From a Lake to a Pole, ice dream to the ice. **110**: 46-50, 2007. Col. photos.

MacIntyre, Richmond. Antarctic Peninsula Expedition. **115**: 4-11, 2012. col. photos and map.

#### **ARABIA**

Harris, Alex. The Dirty Thirsty. An Unsupported Walk Across the Empty Quarter. **116**: 20-24, 2013. col. photos.

## **ARARAT, Mt**

Van Schaik, Louis. *Walking an Archaic Landscape-an Ascent of Mt Ararat 5 165 m.* **117**: 11-14, 2014. col. photos.

Van der Walt. *Mt Ararat (5 137 m), Turkey.* **118**: 51-55, 2015. col. photos.

## **ARARAT, Mt**

Van Schaik, Louis. *Walking an Archaic Landscape-an Ascent of Mt Ararat 5 165 m.* **117**: 11-14, 2014. Col. photos.

Van der Walt, Maresa. *Mt Ararat (5 137 m), Turkey.* **118**: 51-55, 2015. col. photos.

## **ARDERNE, Chris**

*Summer in Europe-Catalunya and Kazbek.* **118**: 94-97, 2015. col. photos.

Photo: **118**: 94, 2015.

## **ARDERNE, Chris and Michael Kloos and Rick Kotze. jt. authors.**

*Primero, Somos Tontos. Firstly, We're Fools.* **119**: 121-127, 2016. col. photos.

## **ARGENTINA**

see ACONCAGUA.

## **ARIÈGE, FRANCE**

Theron, Mercia. *How to Climb A Multi-Pitch Route in French and Korean. Ariège, France UIAA Global Youth Summit.* **115**: 34-36, 2012. col. photos and map.

## **ARTESONRAJU, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustration.* Artesonraju penticular cloud. **107**: 23, 2004.

## **ARRAN, Anne**

*Capturing The Spirit of Origin. Origin Mountain Festival and UIAA Rock Climbers Awards.* **118**: 27-28, 2015. col. photos.

## **ARROW BUTTRESS, Table Mountain**

Jayson Orton. *Asimbonanga '23'. A New Route on Arrow Buttress, Table Mountain.* **116**: 118-119, 2013. col. photos RD.

## **ASIMBONANGA '23'**

Jayson Orton. *A New Route on Arrow Buttress, Table Mountain.* **116**: 118-119, 2013. col. photos RD.

## **ATACAMA DESERT**

See Ojos Del Salado.

## **APARTHEID YEARS, THE / APARTHEID APOLOGY**

MCSA. **108**: 173 1- 174, 2005.

**CRAVEN, Stephen.** *Beginnings of the MCSA.* **108**: 159-162, 2005. B&W. photo.

## **ASEROË**

*Illustration.* Star Stinkhorn (*Aseroë* sp), an Earth Star fungus, Magaliesberg. **107**: vii, 2004.

## **ANNAPURNA SANCTUARY**

See DAVIS, Stephen

## **ANTARCTICA**

*Illustration.* An Antarctic landscape. **104**: 167, 2001.

Erasmus-Coetzer, Correnè. *Tot aan die uiteindes van die aarde: Ski laaste breedtegraad Suidpool en Noordpool.* **105**: 117-120, 2002. col. photos.

## **ARCTIC**

Erasmus-Coetzer, Correnè. *Tot aan die uiteindes van die aarde: Ski laaste breedtegraad Suidpool en Noordpool.* **105**: 117-120, 2002. col. photos.

Holt, Matthew. *To The Last Degree-Skiing to the North Pole.* **109**: 14-21, 2006. col. photos.

Vilane, Sibusiso. *A Lion Roaring on the Arctic Polar Ice.* **115**: 45-49, 2012. col. photos.

Porter, Andrew. *Arctic Dreams.* **115**: 121-125, 2012. col. photos and Google Earth map.

## **ARISTATA PEAK, Swartberg**

Jones, Dave. *More 'People on Pks.': In search of Aristata Pk.* **105**: 21, 2002. illus.

## **ASMAL, Prof Kader**

Honorary membership bestowed in 1998; passed away. *In Annual Reports.* **114**: 153-154. 2011.

## **ASTRIDIA VANHEERDEI**

*Illustration.* A drought-stricken Mesembryanthemum, *Astridia vanheerdei*, near Cornellskop. **106**: 34, 2003.

## **ATHERSTONE, William Guybon**

Craven, Stephen A. *The First Ascent of Cockscomb 1 758 m Eastern Cape. William Guybon Atherstone in 1849.* **117**: 23-27, 2014. col. photos.

## **ATLAS MTS, Morocco**

Wilson, Mark. *Jebel Toubkal.* **105**: 113-116, 2002. col. photo.

Setterfield, Paul. *Rock Climbing and Trekking in the Atlas Mountains of Morocco.* **114**: 50-55, 2011. col. photos.

Wakeling, Julia. *Morocco: A Climbing Road Trip.* **117**: 28-34, 2014. col. photos.

## **AUGUSTYN, Charlotte**

*Women's ascent of Mount Erebus (sic).* **110**: 51-53, 2007. col. photos.

## **AUSTRALIA**

Lock, Cathy. *Mountain Rescue in Bungonia, NSW, Australia.*

**109**:141-144, 2006. col. photos

McGill, Libby. *Hiking in the Pilbara, Western Australia.* **110**: 85-87, 2007. Col. photos.

## **AUSTRALOLACERTA AUSTRALIS**

*Illustration.* *Australolacerta australis.* **106**: 119, 2003.

**AVALANCHE AIR BAGS** *In Annual Reports.* **117**: 147, 2014.

## **BACKHOUSE, Lorna**

*Mountain Rescue in KwaZulu-Natal: An Analysis.* **112**: 99-102, 2009. Graphs.

## **BACON, Frank**

*Obituary.* **112**: 138, 2009. Port.

**BADENHORST, Peet**

Nege Pieke in Nege Maande. **111**: 66-69, 2008. Col. photos.  
Spitzkoppe Allegaartjie. **112**: 91-94, 2009. col. photo.

**BAGARATI Massif, Indian Himalayas**

*Illustration*. The Bagarati Massif passed while walking in to base camp. **107**: 76, 2004.

**BAIN'S KLOOF**

Steytler, Sandra. Bain's Kloof Pass: 150th anniversary. **106**: 116-118, 2003. col. photo.

**BAKER**, Stephanie Edwards *and* KUHN, Dr Brian F *and* Gardner, Dr Brett *jt. authors*.

The Upper Tonquani Verreux's Eagle Nesting Pair. **115**: 84-86, 2012. col. photos.

**BALE MOUNTAINS, Ethiopia**

See ETHIOPIA.

**BALKANS**

Iliev, Teodor. Tales of a Balkan Voyage. **120**: 60-65, 2017. col. photos.

**BAM, Tinus en Petra**

Die Verhoog Voor Die Reuse-Merapie, Nepal. **114**: 80-83, 2011. col. photos.

**BANFF FILM FESTIVAL**

Banff Film Festival screening for the first time also in Johannesburg *in* Annual Reports. **104**: 203, 210, 2001.

**BANHOEK HUT, W. Cape**

Lotz, Ernst. Die Banhoekhut-'n hartseer storie. **104**: 123-125, 2001. col photo.

**BARKER, Harry**

*Portrait*. **106**: 144, 2003.

Poem: *Here on the rock*. **109**:95, 2006.

Poem: *Ringed in the campfire's golden glow*. **109**:140, 2006.

*Obituary*: **109**: 170, 2006.

Photo: **120**: 118, 2017.

**BARLEY, Tony**

*Obituary*. **112**: 142, 2009. port.

**BARNES, Philip Ronald**

*Obituary*. **106**: 171-172, 2003. port.

**BARTON, Bob**

Nixon, Andy. Chris Bonington and Bob Barton bring their weather to the Cape. **109**: 132-134, 2006.

**BARTON-HILL, Harold**

*Obituary*. **120**: 120-121, 2017. port.

**BASE JUMPING**

De Klerk, Andrew. Love and war (in high places). **104**: 146-152, 2001.

De Klerk, Andrew. Milner-the struggle against a big, blank wall. **104**: 87-95, 2001. col. photos.

De Klerk, Andy. Rust Never Sleeps. **106**: 26-30, 2003. col. photos.

**BASSON, Mararet Anne**

*Obituary*. **122**: 151, 2019. port.

**BAVIAANSKLOOF**

Searle, Francois and Wagener, Magnus *jt authors*.

Donker-kloof. **118**: 37-39, 2015. Col. photos.

Martin, Paul. Magnificent Baviaanskloof. MCSA National Camp, September 2015. **118**: 75-81, 2015. col. photos.

Searle, Francois *and* Wagener, Magnus *jt authors*. Donkerkloof. **118**: 37-39, 2015. col. photos.

Martin, Paul. Magnificent Baviaanskloof. MCSA National Camp, September 2015. **118**: 75-81, 2015. col. photos.

Jordaan, Retief. Verkenning Van Slotkloof. **119**: 47-50, 2016. col. photos.

Coetzee, Tertius. Baviaanskloof National Camp Reunion Report. **119**: 164-169, 2016. col. photos.

**BAZELEY, Douglas Clifford**

*Obituary*. **107**: 155, 2004. port.

**BEARD, Sonia**

*Obituary*. **116**: 140, 2013. port.

**BEAUMONT, Megan**

*Portrait*. **106**: 145, 2003.

**BEHNE, Richard**

The Rwenzori: Walking on the Moon. **106**: 39-44, 2003. col. photos. map.

**BELLA DONNA, Donkerkloof**

*see* Scott, Mike

**BELUKHA Mt., Siberia**

*Illustration*. Mt. Belukha and Akkem Glacier from Bronya Pk.

**105**: 67, 2002.

**BEN HEATLIE AMPHITHEATRE**

*See* Roff, Adam. A game of great skill. **110**: 65 -71, 2007. Col. photos.

**BEN NEVIS**

*See* SCOTLAND.

**BENNETTS, Ken**

*Obituary*. **118**: 134, 2015. port.

**BERRISFORD, Francis (Frank)**

*Obituary*. **124**: 127, 2021. port.

**BERRISFORD, Helen Rika**

*Obituary*. **116**: 175, 2016. port.

**BESTER, Alex**

A Journey Into Our Unexplored Backyard. **120**: 51-53, 2017.

**BHUTAN**

Raymond, Suzette. It's not about the Summit. **108**: 129-131, 2005. col. photos.

McCullam, Kate. Bhutan Beauties. **109**: 126-131, 2006. col. photos.

**BIRD, Garreth** and Wakeling, Julia *jt authors*. Clarity on Deception. **124**: 83-89, 2021. col. photos, RD.

**BICKNELL, John Maynard 'Jack'**  
*Obituary*. **120**: 118, 2017. port.

**BILLMAN, Johan (Han)**  
*Obituary*. **105**: 173-174, 2002. port.

**BIRD ON A WIRE**  
Thomas, Rob. **123**: 3 -11, 2020. col. photos.

**BLACK, John**  
The First South African Ascent of K2-8 611m-Pakistan. **125**: 1-17, 2022. col. photos.

**BLOUBERG, Limpopo Province**  
Pedley, Andrew. Broken on Blouberg. **106**: 135-140, 2003. col. photos.  
Neser, Ottilie. Blouberg for Hikers. **109**: 77-82, 2006. col. photos, map and GPS co-ordinates.  
Edelstein, Charles. Dog of thunder, Blouberg. **110**: 17-23, 2007. col. photos.  
Pringle, Hector. *Jikkels, Stikkels, Frikkels*-A New Route On Blouberg. **123**: 117-124, 2020. col. photos + RD.

**BMC**  
See BRITISH MOUNTAINEERING COUNCIL

**BOBEJAANKOP, Langkloof**  
Egan, Vincent. Bobejaankop-a new crag in the Langkloof, E.Cape. **104**: 177-179, 2001. RD.

**BOKONG**  
Frost, Gareth. Where has all the ice gone? **108**: 43-45, 2005. col. photos

**BOLTING**  
Johannesburg Section sponsors bolting of routes at venues where access is assured in Annual Reports. **105**: 188, 2002.  
Johannesburg Section perform bolting testing in Annual Reports. **105**: 188, 2002.  
Edelstein, Charles. Bolts, bouldering and consumerism. **107**: 117-120, 2004.  
Sections fund bolting in Annual Reports. **107**: 171, 175, 176, 2004  
Jarvis, Alan. Bolts and safety. **110**: 81-84, 2007.

**BOOK REVIEWS**  
Stephen Craven. *On Top of Table Mountain*-Remarkable Visitors Over 500 Years by Joan Kruger. **119**: 173, 2016.  
Neser, Ottilie. *End Game-Tipping Point for Planet Earth?* by Anthony D Barnosky and Elizabeth A Hadley. **121**: 136-137.  
McCullam, Kate. *The Sherwill Journals 1840-1843*. **123**: 133-2020.  
Craven, Stephen A. *Structured Chaos* by Victor Saunders. **124**: 123-124, 2021.  
Craven, Stephen A. *Lines of Last Resistance* by Riaan Vorster. **125**: 122, 2022.

Kevin Gill: *Illustrated History of Hartbeespoort Dam* by Vincenter Carruthers. **125**: 123-124, 2022.  
Craven, Stephen A. *Travels with Thunberg* by Olwen Gibson. **125**: 125-126, 2022.  
Craven, Stephen A. *A Guide to the Helderberg and Hottentots Holland Mountain Rim* by Steve Chadwick. **125**: 127-128, 2022.

**BOOYSEN, Marc**  
Ojos Del Salado. **113**: 67-70, 2010. Col. photos.

**BORDOLEY, Allen and Powell, Rob** *jt. authors*. Reciprocity Between The MCSA and the NLMC (North London Mountaineering Club). **118**: 56-57, 2015. col. photos.

**BOTSWANA**  
MacIntyre, Richmond. The Okavango-Makgadikgadi Rift Zone Traverse. **117**: 58-68, 2014. Col. photos.

**BOLIVIA**  
see CORDILLERA REAL.

**BONINGTON, Chris**  
Nixon, Andy. Chris Bonington and Bob Barton bring their weather to the Cape. **109**: 132-134, 2006.

**BONTBERG**  
Gray, Paul. Karoo koppies near Sutherland. **106**: 66-68, 2003. col. photos.

**BOOYSEN, Marc**  
A Steep Learning Curve. The BMC Winter Meet-Scotland 2012. **115**: 12-17, 2012. col. photos.

**BOREHAM, Sandy**  
*Obituary*. **122**: 152, 2019. port.

**BORMAN, Greg**  
The wailing wall. **111**: 122-125, 2008. col. photos.

**BORMAN, Greg and Margetts, Neil and Dix-Peek, Dominique.** *jt. authors*. The Rock and road trip 2007. **110**: 58-64, 2007. col. photos.

**BOSMAN, Frederik**  
*Obituary*. **115**: 138, 2012. port.

**BOTHA, Jack**  
*Obituary*. **114**: 143, 2011. port.

**BORNEO**  
see KINABALU.

**BOULDERING**  
Edelstein, Charles. Bolts, bouldering and consumerism. **107**: 117-120, 2004.

**BOYES, Murray and Kamke, Robin.** *jt. authors*. Letters from Kenya. **109**: 60-67, 2006. Port.s and cartoons.

**BRADY, James Leo**  
*Obituary*. **108**: 175, 2005.

## **BRANDBERG**

Neser, Stefan *and* Syrett, Pauline *jt. authors*. Exploring a Special Mountain in the Desert: Dâures (Brandberg) Namibia. **108**: 76-82, 2005. col. photos.

Schoon, Andre. A Good Year for Water on the Brandberg! **109**: 31-33, 2006. col. photos.

Zipplies, Robert. Brandberg-The Mountain That Burns. **115**: 18-24, 2012. col. photos.

National Heritage Council of Namibia applied for the Brandberg to be declared a World Heritage Site. *In* Annual Reports. **116**: 162-163, 2013.

## **BREDENKAMP, André**

Climbing Broad Peak-8 047 m. **114**: 60-73, 2011. col. photos.

## **BRIMBLE, John**

Spantik. **104**: 10, 35-41, 167, 2001. col. photos.

Reflections on what is ours. **105**: 45-47, 2002. col. photos.

Hola Bolivia! **106**: 99-104, 2003. col. photos.

## **BRITISH COLOMBIA**

See CANADA.

## **BRITISH MOUNTAINEERING COUNCIL (BMC)**

BMC Winter Meet *in* Annual Reports. **104**: 202, 214, 2001.

Joint Meet hosted in Mozambique *in* Annual Reports. **104**: 201, 212, 2001.

Seuring, Mark. Mozambique. **104**: 96-105, 2001. col. photos.

Kiefer, Ulrike. BMC International Climbing Meet 2002 in Wales. **105**: 86-88, 2002. col. photos.

Raubenheimer, Gavin. BMC & KwaZulu-Natal Section joint meets 2002. **105**: 89-90, 2002. col. photo.

Grant, Alan. BMC International-a quick trip to Europe. **109**: 136-137, 2006. col. photos.

Mann, Thomas. BMC 2007 winter meet. **110**: 132-136, 2007. col. photos.

Morris, Hannelie. BMC International Rock Climbing Meet at Plas Y Brenin. 2008 winter meet. **111**: 129-130, 2008. col. photos.

Swan, Dawie. BMC Winter Climbing Meet, Scotland 2009. **112**: 95-98, 2009. col. photos.

Woodward, Jeremy. BMC International Sea-Cliff Climbing Meet 2010. **113**: 18-21, 2010. Col. photos.

Harris, Roy. BMC Int'l Summer Meet-2011. **114**: 34-37, 2011. col. photos.

Booyesen, Marc. A Steep Learning Curve. The BMC Winter Meet-Scotland 2012. **115**: 12-17, 2012. col. photos and map.

Douard le Roux (JHB) and Dean van der Merwe (MAG) attended BMC International Winter Meet in Scotland. *In* Annual Reports. **117**: 149, 2013.

Lippold, Odette. My Trip to the BMC International Summer Climbing Meet, 2017. **120**: 84-87, 2017. col. photos.

## **BROAD PEAK**

see also PAKISTAN.

Harris, Alex. A Shift in Desire-a 'South African' attempt on Broad Peak, 8 047 m. **112**: 4-10, 2009. col. photo.

## **BROGAN, Dermot**

Spitzkoppe S.W. Wall: Beyond Suntan Lotion '24', A0 450m. **105**: 171-172, 2002. RD. Port..

## **BRONKHORSTSPRUIT CRAG, Mpumalanga**

New sport crag *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 178, 2004.

## **BROUARD, Paul**

World Cup trip-Lecco, Italy. **105**: 91-93, 2002.

Munich World Climbing Championships. **108**: 51-53, 2005. col. photo.

Photo. **118**: 31, 2015.

## **BROWN, Penny** from notes written by Anthony Keen

Glimpses of Family Mountaineering. **123**: 58-60, 2020. col. & B&W photos.

## **BRUKKAROS, Namibia**

Coetzee, Tertius. Brukkaros: a Southern Namibian mt. **107**: 73-76, 2004. col. photo.

## **BUCKLAND, Roy**

*Obituary*. **107**: 156-158, 2004. port.

## **BURHARDT, Majka**

Namibian Granite. **112**: 88-90, 2009. col. photo.

## **BURMA**

Hunter, Helen. Beautiful, Brave, Proud. Women with Tattooed Faces, Chin State, Burma. **119**: 6-10, 2016. col. photos.

## **BURROW, Penny**

Learner's Lament. **119**: 92-94, 2016.

## **BUSH, KEITH**

Harte, Norman. Opening a New North Route on Cathkin Peak, Drakensberg, 1955. **122**: 47-54, 2019. Illustrations.

## **BUTLER, Colin Cawood 'Boot'**

*Obituary*. **116**: 175-176, 2016. port.

## **BYNORTH, Raymond**

*Obituary*. **121**. 138, 2018. Port.

## **C2CEDAR: A CAPE TRAVERSE**

Tilley, Jonathan. **112**: 27-37, 2009. col. photos

## **CAMC (Congress of African Mountain Clubs)**

See Mountain Club of SA

## **CALITZ, Coen**

Petra en Wadi Rum in Jordanië. **114**: 88-93, 2011. col. photos.

## **CAMBALALA HOUSE, Drakensberg**

Venter, Cheryl. Memories of Cambalala. **107**: 106-107, 2004.

Lock, Cathy. Cambalala-Our place of Rest. **113**: 91-96, 2010. col. photos.

## **CAMMISASSI, Victoria** and Powell, Rob *jt. authors*.

The Alpine Training Plan. **125**: 101-107, 2022. col. photos.

## **CAMPBELL, Bobby**

*Obituary*. **116**: 176-177, 2016. port.

## CANADA

see LOTUS FLOWER TOWER.

Diamond, Roger. Fear, fate and fantasy in an Alpine Wilderness. **111**: 30-35, 2008. col. photos.

## CAPE FOLD MTS

Cunningham, Michael *and* Henderson, Kate *jt. authors*. Lizards and Frogs of the Cape Fold Mts. **106**: 119-123, 2003. col. photos.

Coetzee, Tertius. Elephants in the Mountains. **2022**: 23-29, 2022. col. photos.

## CAPE LEOPARD TRUST

Camera sponsored. *In* Annual Reports. **108**: **189**, 2005.  
Wood, Andry. Nighttime Visitor. **114**: 130-131, 2011. col. photos.

## CAPE NATURE CONSERVATION

see CAPE NATURE (from 2001).

## CAPE NATURE

Wild Card for access to Cape Nature areas *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 171, 2004.

Name change from Cape Nature Conservation (C.N.C.) to Cape Nature in 2004.

## CAPE PENINSULA NATIONAL PARK

see Mountain Club of South Africa.

## CAPE POINT

Feldman, Kerry. Hiking Cape Point. **109**:111-113, 2006. col. photos.

## CAPENSIDUFO ROSEI

*Illustration*. Capensidufu rosei. **106**: 119, 2003.

## CARPATHIAN MTS, Romania

Hall, Anthony. UIAA. Youth Meets 2003. Italy and Romania. **106**: 128-130, 2003. col. photos.

## CARRUTHERS, Vincent

Honorary Membership bestowed by JHB Section. Edit. **113**: 1-3, 2010.

**CARRUTHERS, Vincent and Fatti, Paul *jt authors***.

The Magaliesberg Biosphere Declared. **118**: 63-68, 2015. col. photos.

## CARSTENS, Herman.

Drakensbergtravers. UIAA/BKSA Global Youth Summit. **114**: 99-101, 2011. col. photos.

## CARSTENS, Louis

My ascent of Cho Oyu. **111**. 19-23, 2008. Col. photos.  
First South African Ascent of Manaslu. **116**: 14-19, 2013. col. photos.  
Lhotse-Third time lucky. **121**: 48-54, 2018. col. photos.

## CARSTENSZ PYRAMID, Indonesia

Du Rand, Thea-Mari. Carstensz Pyramid Expedition 2003. **106**: 86-89, 2003. col. photo.

*Illustration*. ... Carstensz Pyramid summit in the background. **106**: 87, 2003.

## CARTER, Dave

*Obituary*. **120**: 118-119, 2017. port.

## CATHEDRAL ROCK, Eastern Province

Dreyer, Carl. [a.k.a. Rescue Ranger] Rescue on the Rock. **125**: 19-22, 2022. col. photos.

## CASTLE GORGE

See Magaliesberg.

## CATHEDRAL ROCK

*Illus*. Cathedral Rock. **125**: 2022, title page.

## CATHKIN PEAK, Drakensberg

Harte, Norman. Opening a New North Route on Cathkin Peak, Drakensberg, 1955. **122**: 47-54, 2019. Illustrations.

Keen, Anthony. Cathkin Collapse Revisited: A Follow-up after 50 Years. **122**: 55-62, 2019. col. photos.

## CATALUNYA

Arderne, Chris. Summer in Europe-Catalunya and Kazbek. **118**: 94-97, 2015. col. photos.

## CAUCASUS MTS

Shaw, Russell. Survivor XXVII, Worst case scenarios and the amazing race roll ed into one! **107**: 57-61, 2004.

## CAVING

Hall, Anthony. UIAA. Youth Meets 2003. Italy and Romania. **106**: 128-130, 2003. col. photos.

## CEDERBERG TAFELBERG

*Illustration*. Climbers in bondage atop Cederberg Tafelberg. **104**: 167, 2001.

## CEDERBERG, Wolfberg

*Illustration*. Climbers on *Le Grand Gul* (17), Wolfberg, Cederberg. **105**: 5, 2002.

Jayson Orton lowering off a route at Wolfberg, Cederberg. **105**: back cover, 2002.

*Illustration*. Front Cover. **119**: 2016.

## CEDERBERG, W.Cape

*Illustration*. Cedar tree silhouette near Welbedacht Cave, Cederberg. **106**: back cover, 2003.

Star trails at Sandfontein Arch, Cederberg. **106**: title-page, 2003.

Sport climbing management plan *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 171, 172, 2004.

Orton, Jayson. Some New Routes in the Western Cape. **108**: 144-147, 2005. col. photos and RDs.

Hall, Anthony. A (k)night in the Cederberg . . . **109**:135, 2006.

National Meet Cederberg **110**: 45, 2007. col. photos.

Roff, Adam. Cederberg new routes update. **112**: 116-121, 2009. col. photos + RDs.

*Illustration*. Front Cover. **119**: 2016.

Hutton-Squire, Martin. Cederberg 125-year Anniversary Meet. **119**: 4-5. 2016. col. photos.



**CELLIERS, Scarre**

Heli-trekking in Kyrgyzstan. **104**: 82-84, 2001. col. photos.

**CELLIERS, Ska**

Lotus Flower. **107**: 28-37, 2004.

**CELLIERS, Scarre and Valentine, Brian. *jt* authors.**

South of 50-in the Footsteps of Shackleton. **118**: 40-50, 2015. col. photos.

**CENTRE OF SOUTH AFRICA**

Jones, Dave. In Search of the Centre of South Africa. **116**: 109-112, 2013. col. photos.

**CERRO JANCHALLANI, Cordillera Real, Bolivian Andes**

Brimble, John. Hola Bolivia! **106**: 99-104, 2003. col. photos.

**CERRO TORRE**

*Illustration.* Douard le Roux on the low road near Bridwell Camp, en route to the high road of Cerro Torre, Argentinian Patagonia. **105**: Title page.

*Illustration.* Cerro Torre and lake. **107**: 67, 2004.

Seuring, Mark. **108**: 20-29, 2005. col. photos.

**CHADWICK, Steve**

Slabbergat Caves. **124**: 73-75, 2021. col. photos.

Ingolfssfeld South-West Face. East Greenland, Kangertitvatsiaq Fjord. [Historic] **125**: 83-92, 2022. col. photos. Sketch.

**CHAKRARAJU, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustration.* The S.E. face of Chakraraju viewed from the summit of Pisco. **104**: 71, 2001.

**CHAPMAN'S PEAK DRIVE**

Davies, Hilton. Chappie's Granite Cliff Climbing below Chapman's Peak Drive, Hout Bay. **116**: 63-65, 2013. col. photos.

**CHILE**

See Ojos Del Salado.

**CHIMANIMANI MTS, Zimbabwe**

Raymond, Suzie. In our Back Yard. **115**: 25-33, 2012. col. photos.

Step, Etienne *and* Laban, Michael, *jt* authors. MCSA Goes To The Chimanimani MTS. **120**: 35-39, 2017. col. photos.

**CHINA**

see KUKSAY Pk.

Van Graan, Donovan. Riding the Dragon's Backbone, China. **112**: 76-81, 2009. col. photos.

**CHOGOLISA, Karakoram MTS, Pakistan**

Kiefer, Ulrike. The S. African Chogolisa expedition 2004, **107**: 7-12, 2004. col. photos.

**CHO OYO, Tibet**

*Illustration.* Cho Oyo from Tingri. **106**: 94, 2003.

Carstens, Louis. My ascent of Cho Oyu. **111**: 19-23, 2008. Col. photos (first known SA ascent)

**CLARK, Todd *jt* author**

see LECHMERE-OERTEL, Richard *and* CLARK, Todd *jt* authors

**CLARKE, Brad**

Satopanth-'The path of truth'. Climbing a 7075m MTS in the Indian Himalayas. **107**: 73-76, 2004. col. photos.

**CLARKE, William George**

*Obituary.* **124**: 128-129, 2021. port.

**CLAW PEAK, British Columbia**

*Illustration.* **111**. Warwick Board leading up impeccable granodiorite on the West Ridge of Claw Peak. Cover, 2008.

**CLIMATE CHANGE**

Zippies, Robert. Climate Change Forces us to Confront MTS Love. **109**: 83-87, 2006. col. photo.

Paterson, Jenny. Mount Kilimanjaro's Vanishing Snow Cap. **113**: 56-61, 2010. Col. photos.

Halsey, Richard. Enough is Enough, it is time for urgent action. **121**: 1-4, 2018.

MCSA's Stance on Climate Change. **121**: 5, 2018.

Kilimanjaro's Furtwängler Glacier-20 years on. **123**: 101-102, 2021. col. photos.

UIAA Climate Change Task Force established. *In* Annual Reports. **125**: 133-134, 2022.

Initial meeting of informal MCSA Climate Change Task Force . . . *In* Annual Reports. **125**: 135, 2022.

**CLIMBING EQUIPMENT**

*Illustration.* 1980s climbing gear. **106**: 27, 2003.

**CLIMBING GLOSSARY**

Margetts, Neil. **121**: 96-102, 2018.

**CLIMBING WALL**

February, Ed. What happens in the funny room upstairs is still climbing. **104**: 153-155, 2001. col. photo.

McCann, Adèle. Child's Play-climbing with kids in the Cape. **104**: 163-164, 2001. col. photo.

Climbing wall in Bloemfontein *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 182, 2004.

**COCKSCOMB PEAK, Groot Winterhoek Mts**

Coetzee, Tertius. Upaka update. **104**: 106-108, 2001. map.

McLachlan, Gavin. The Upaka. **104**: 109-112, 2001. col. photos.

*Illustration.* Cockscomb, in the Groot Winterhoek range... **104**: 130, 2001.

...the Cockscomb pks. enshrouded in cloud. **104**: 109, 2001.

Travelling in style to Cockscomb. **104**: 126, 2001.

Craven, Stephen A *and* Harvey, June M *jt* authors. An Early Cape Mountaineer. Walter Stanhope Sherwill in 1840. **116**: 25-30, 2013. Port.s.

Craven, Stephen A. The First Ascent of Cockscomb 1 758 m Eastern Cape. William Guybon Atherstone in 1849. **117**: 23-27, 2014. col. photos.

Coetzee, Tertius. Cockscomb in a Day. Repairs to the Water Supply at T'Numqua. **117**: 54-57, 2014. col. photos.

Coetzee, Tertius. Cockscomb: Sherwill's Legacy. **124**: 36-39, 2021. col. photos.

**CODE OF CONDUCT (Mt Ethics)**

*In* Annual Reports. **112**: 147, 2009.

**COETZEE, Nicolaas (Colas) West**

*Obituary.* **124:** 127-128, 2021. port.

**COETZEE, Tertius**

Upaka update. **104:** 106-108, 2001. map.

The Drakensberg Skywalk: n.-e. Cape. **105:** 34-39, 2002. col. photos. map.

Mt High. **106:** 170-167, 2003. poem.

Brukkaros: a Southern Namibian mt. **107:** 73-76, 2004. col. photo.

Fire on the Witteklip. **110:** 97-102, 2007. col. photos.

Fifty Years in the Tsitsikamma-Formosa Hut Celebrates its Golden Anniversary. **113:** 88-90, 2010. col. photo.

Watersheds, Water Courses and Catchment Areas-Groot Winterhoek Mts in the Eastern Cape. **116:** 45-49, 2013. col. photos and annotated Google map.

Cockscomb in a Day. Repairs to the Water Supply at T'Numqua. **117:** 54-57, 2014. col. photos.

Commemoration and Remembrance on Table Mt. **118:** 18-26, 2015. col. and B&W photos.

Baviaanskloof National Camp Reunion Report. **119:** 164-169, 2016. col. photos.

Technology Springs a Surprise. **122:** 39-41, 2019. col. photos.

A Combined Climb of Thumb Peak and Peak Formosa-Tsitsikamma. **122:** 105-109, 2019. col. photos.

Cockscomb: Sherwill's Legacy. **124:** 36-39, 2021. col. photos.

The Fynbos Vleis of Groendal and Surrounding Mountains. **124:** 99-103, 2021. col. photos and map.

Elephants in the Mountains. **125:** 23-29, 2022. col. photos.

**COETZEE, Tertius and Du Plessis, Deon. jt. authors.**

Dragon's Tail, Bontehoek: Winter Traverse in the Southernmost Drakensberg. **120:** 110-113, 2017. col. photos.

**COETZER, Willem**

A small scientific revolution in the Mts: the discovery of the Mantophasmatodea. **105:** 56-58, 2002. col. photos. bibl.

**COKE, Michael Merriman**

*Obituary.* **122:** 152, 2019. port.

**COLENZO, Jeremy**

All Mixed Up In Scotland. **114:** 84-87, 2011. col. photos.

Aargh! An ascent of the South Face of the Marmolada. **118:** 58-62, 2015. col. photos.

**COLORADO**

Middlemiss, Stewart. The adventures of the Desert Spires Club. **110:** 36-45, 2007.

**COMPASSBERG, E. Cape**

Suter Ross. New routes. **104:** 175-177, 2001. RD.

Grobler, Petro. Karoo Kaleidoskoop. **106:** 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

*Illustration.* Kompasberg. **106:** 68, 2003.

**COMPETITION CLIMBING**

Brouard, Paul. World Cup trip-Lecco, Italy. **105:** 91-93, 2002.

Margetts, Neil and Borman, Greg and Dix-Peek, Dominique. *jt. authors.* The Rock and road trip 2007. **110:** 58-64, 2007. col. photos.

Watkins, Megan. The Rory-2007. **110:** 76-80, 2007. col. photos.

KZN Bouldering League: **Annual Reports.** **110:** 158, 2007.

Sinclair, Scott. The Rock and road trip: KwaZulu-Natal 2008.

**111.** 119-121, 2008. col. photos.

Drummond, Dave. Durban Bouldering Competition No. 7, 2008.

**111.** 131-132, 2008. col. photo.

Margetts, Neil and Marshall, Derek *jt authors.* The Petzl Rock and Road EC 2009. **112:** 82-87, 2009. col. photos.

Arran, Anne. Capturing the Spirit of Origin. **118:** 27-28, 2015. col. photos.

Pelser, Illona. The Origin Climbing Festival. **118:** 29-31, 2015. col. photos.

**CONSERVATION**

See Environment

**COOKE, Glenn**

Youth on the Move 2002: A journey through the Alps. **105:** 80-85, 2002. col. photos.

**COOKE, Steve**

KZN Search & Rescue. Our Golden Anniversary with the SA Air Force. **116:** 11-13, 2013. col. photos.

**CORDILLERA BLANCA, Peruvian Andes**

Gowans, M. Adventures in the Cordillera Blanca and Huayhuash-Peru. **104:** 67-73, 2001. col. photos.

Kiefer, Ulrike. A visit to the Cordillera Blanca. **106:** 90-94, 2003. col. photos.

Devine, Greg. Peru 2004 National Expedition. **107:** 13-15, 2004. col. photo. tab.

Fatti, Paul. Peru, 2004. **107:** 16-19, 2004. col. photos.

Van der Merwe, Dean. Trekking peaks in Peru. **107:** 20-27, 2004. col. photos.

Peru expedition *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 169, 175, 2004.

*Illustration.* Jahuacocha. **117:** Title page, 2014.

**CORDILLERA HUAYHUASH, Peruvian Andes**

Gowans, M. Adventures in the Cordillera Blanca and Huayhuash-Peru. **104:** 67-73, 2001. col. photos.

**CORDILLERA REAL, Bolivian Andes**

Brimble, John. Hola Bolivia! **106:** 99-104, 2003. col. photos.

**CORDYLUS MICROLEPIDOTUS**

*Illustration.* Cordylus microlepidotus. **106:** 119, 2003.

**COUSINS, Tessa**

*Obituary.* **114:** 142, 2011. port.

**COVER PHOTOS**

2000: Rockeries and Mponjwane splendour in the uKhahlamba-Drakensberg Park. Photo: Neil Griffin.

2001: Climbing *Stagefright* at Howick Falls. Photo: Anthony van Tonder.

2002: Looking out over Lion's Head surrounded by a sea of cloud. Photo: Rik De Decker.

2003: Gareth Austin chasing his shadow on the immaculate *Wicked 'n Wild* at the Pit of Despair, Hellfire crags, Du Toit's Kloof, Western Cape. Photo: Malcolm Gowans.

2004: Hugh Williams and Rob Moore take a lunch snooze with Mount Ninashunka as background. Photo: Jane Luck.

2005: Cesar de Carvalho leading the 'Original Route' on the top pitch of *Makaza*, Giant's Castle. Photo: Rupert Nanni.

2006: *Protea cynaroides* on Engelseberg. Photo: Hugh Williams.

2007: Lorna Backhouse and Hannelie Morris peering into Icidi Pass, Drakensberg. Photo: Ce'sar de Carvalho.

2008: Warwick Board leading up impeccable granodiorite on the West Ridge of Claw Peak. Photo: Roger Diamond.

2009: Adam Ondra onsights *Cookiemonster* (30). Photo: Derek Marshall.

2010: Linda Spies in Northern India. Photo: Bernard Spies.

2011: Awesome Annapurna South. Photo: Chris Leggatt.

2012: Douard (le Roux) enjoying the view from Sunny Terrace. Our Advanced Base Camp (Trango Towers) at 5 400m. Photo: Alard Hufner.

2013: Crossing of a lateral river. (Wahkan Expedition). Photo: Richmond MacIntyre.

2014: Beautiful and untouchable, Batian after the storm which flung us off her slopes. Photo: Richie Chipman.

2015: Paul leading up good ice on the White Spider. Photo: Joris Volmer.

2016: Wolfberg Arch, Cederberg, Western Cape. Photo: Mike Scott.

2017: Dawn breaks over Mawebzi Peak. Photo: Alex Harris.

2018: Clinton Martinengo on *Mary Poppins* (32). Photo: Margherita Introna.

2019: Slogging up the Argentièrre Glacier. Photo: Marianne Schwankhart.

2020: Tim Dunnett, Mel Janse van Rensburg and Hector Pringle scoping out the route from the ramp. (Blouberg). Photo: Marianne Schwankhart.

2021: The boat we eventually sailed in from Ea. Helvia to Village O'Higgins. Photo: Duncan Peters/Greg Moseley Collection.

2022: The sun rising over Parkistan on summit night. Photo: K2SA 2022 Collection.

#### COVID-19

Anderson, John M. Journey Through Earth Time During Covid-19 Lockdown. **123**: 109-116, 2020. col. photos.

UIAA Family Supports Delivery of PPE to South Africa. *In Annual Reports*, 143, 2020.

#### COWL FORK, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

*Illustration*. Cowl Fork (Left: Champagne Castle; Right: Cathkin Pk.). **107**: vii, 2004.

#### CRAVEN, Stephen

Beginnings of the MCSA. **108**: 159-162., 2005. B&W. photo.

The First Ascent of Cockscomb 1 758 m Eastern Cape. William Guybon Atherstone in 1849. **117**: 23-27, 2014. col. photos.

Stephen Craven. Book Review: *On Top of Table Mt-Remarkable Visitors Over 500 Years* by Joan Kruger. **119**: 173, 2016.

Book Review: *Structured Chaos* by Victor Saunders. **124**: 123-124, 2021.

**CRAVEN, Stephen A and HARVEY, June M** *jt. authors*. An Early Cape Mountaineer. Walter Stanhope Sherwill in 1840. **116**: 25-30, 2013. Port.s.

**CRIMEA, Ukraine** Firman, Tristan. Rambling Youth. From a UIAA International Youth Meet in the Crimea to the French Alps. **104**: 60-66, 2001. col. photos.

#### CROFTON WEED

*see* AGERATINA ADENOPHERA.

#### CRONJÉ, Schalk W.

Magaliesberg. **117**: 57, 2014.

#### CROZ SPUR

Powell, Rob. Croz Spur with Slovenian Start. **117**: 100-106, 2014. col. photos. (Second SA ascent).

#### CUERNOS, Patagonian Andes

*Illustration*. A view of Cuernos across the grass. **107**: 70, 2004.

Cuernos across Lake Pehoe. **107**: 72, 2004.

#### CUNDILL, Gary

Creating New Mt Memories: Toverkop For Kids. **113**: 106-107, 2010. col. photos.

#### CUNENE GORGE

Junod, Sheila. Cunene Gorge Trip In 1963. **119**: 41-46, 2016. col. photos.

*Illustration*. Title Page. **119**:

*Illustration*. **122**: 2019. Title page.

#### CUNNINGHAM, Michael and HENDERSON, Kate

*jt. authors* Lizards and frogs of the Cape Fold Mts. **106**: 119-123, 2003. col. photos.

#### CUTHBERT, Elizabeth

*Obituary*. **108**: 175, 2005. port.

#### CZECK REPUBLIC

Porter, Andrew. A Sampling of the Knots and Rock in the Czech Republic. **114**: 74-79, 2011. col. photos.

#### DAFFUE, Willem

*Portrait*. **106**: 149, 2003.

#### DALAIS, André

Watzmann East Face. A Stairway to Heaven? **116**: 105-108, 2013. col. photos.

#### DALGLISH, Geoff

Walking With Wolves. **116**: 58-62, 2013. col. photos.

The Way of the Pilgrim. **118**: 69-74, 2015. col. photos.

Photo: **118**: 69, 2015.

#### DAMAVAND, Mt. Iran

Schmidt, Hanlie. Iran-Alam Kuh en mt Damavand. **121**: 43-47, 2018. col. photos/kleur foto's.

#### DARWIN RANGE

*See* TIERRA DEL FUEGO

#### DASSIE, The, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

The n-e (frontal) arête of The Dassie: a new rte. **105**: 166-167, 2002. RD. col. photos.

#### DÂURES (Brandberg) Namibia.

*See* BRANDBERG/NAMIBIA

**DAVIES, Bob**

*Obituary.* **116:** 177-178, 2016. port.

**DAVIES, Claire**

Ethiopia: Land of Amazing Contrasts. **120:** 100-105, 2017. col. photos.

**DAVIES, David**

*Obituary.* **113:** 136, 2010. port.

**DAVIES, Hilton**

North ridge of Slanghoek Needle. **110:** 141, 2007.

New Routes on Lion's Head, Cape Town. **111:** 138-139, 2008. col. photos.

Local Legend '24'. **113:** 118-119, 2010. col. photos + RD.

The Magic of Yellowwood. **115:** 76-80, 2012. col. photos + RDs.

Yellowwood-The Routes, The History. **115:** 81-83, 2012.

Chappie's Granite Cliff Climbing below Chapman's Peak Drive, Hout Bay. **116:** 63-65, 2013. col. photos.

*Righteous Condemnation* 200 m, '24 A2'-a Wild New Route in Du Toit's Kloof Pass. **118:** 129-132, 2015. col. photos, RD.

*Cold Fusion '26'*. A World-Class New Route on Wolfberg, Cederberg. **119:** 170-171, 2016. col. photos, RD.

Photo: **119:** 170, 2016.

*Cats '25'*-Table Mt. **120:** 116-117, 2017. col. photos, RD.

Photo: **120:** 116, 2017.

Africa Amphitheatre-the Modern Hard Routes. **121:** 87-93, 2018. col. photos and RDs.

Verstepunt Pinnacles-First Ascents Tankwa Karoo, Northern Cape. **122:** 123-125: col. photos. RDs.

Hutchinson Buttress, Groot Drakenstein, Western Cape. **123:** 125-130, 2020. col. photos. RDs.

*Africa Unchained '25'*- A New Route On Africa Amphitheatre, Table Mountain. **123:** 131-132, 2020. col. photo. RD.

*Fernwood For The People '23'*-Table Mountain, Western Cape. **124:** 105-113, 2021. col. photos. RD.

Montagu gets a Big Adventure Route on the Green Pillar. **125:** 115-121, 2022. col. photos. RD.

**DAVIES, Irene and THOMAS, Keith** *jt authors.*

Around South Africa And Namibia In Ninety Days. **112:** 110-115, 2009. Col. photos.

**DAVIES, Ivor**

*Obituary.* **112:** 139, 2009. port.

**DAVIES, Jack**

*Obituary.* **108:** 176, 2005. port.

**DAVIES, Stephen**

Climbs and tourists of the Bernese Oberland. **108:** 105-111, 2005. Col. photos and map.

**DAVIES, Thandi**

Expedition Outreach. **123:** 61-64, 2020. col. photos.

**DAVEY, Matthew.**

The 'Other' Rift Valley Volcanoes. **118:** 82-86, 2015. col. photos. Photo: **118:** 82, 2015.

**DAVIS, Betty**

Trekking in the Kumaon area of the Indian Himalayas. **105:** 94-98, 2002. col. photo.

Tibet-Trek to Everest Base Camp. **106:** 94-98, 2003. col. photos.

Trekking in Mustang, Nepal. **114:** 56-59, 2011. col. photos.

*Obituary.* **124:** 129-130, 2021. port.

**DAVIS, Stephen**

Tharpu, Singu, and Pancha Chuli: MCSA expedition to the Annapurna Sanctuary. **105:** 73-79, 2002. col. photos.

**DAY, Jack**

Poem: The Hills. **108:** 166, 2005.

**DE DECKER, Rik**

Jongosi: a New Route On Postern Buttress. **112:** 126-128, 2009. col. photos + RD.

The XIIth ISMM World Congress 2018. **121:** 13-38, 2018. col. photos

Extreme Sports: Suicidal Or Sensible? **123:** 75-80, 2020. graph.

**DE DECKER, Rik and Tolken, Gela** *jt. authors*

ICAR-Med Alpine Emergency Medicine Commission. Spring Meeting and Related Events. **119:** 106-107, 2016. col. photo..

**DE DOORNS, HEX RIVER MTS**

*Illustration.* Ken Schumann bouldering at De Doorns. **105:** title-page, 2002.

**DE KLERK, Andy**

Love and war (in high places). **104:** 146-152, 2001.

Milner-the struggle against a big, blank wall. **104:** 87-95, 2001. col. photos.

Rust Never Sleeps. **106:** 26-30, 2003. col. photos.

An instant of joy. **107:** 38-45, 2004. col. photo.

Awarded Gold Badge. **111:** 4-9, 2008. col. photos.

Interviewed by Tony Lourens. **111:** 9, 2008.

**DE LISLE, Michael**

*Obituary.* **116:** 143, 2013. port.

**DE VILLIERS, Charles**

*Obituary.* **116:** 178-179, 2016. port.

**DE WET, Mike**

*Obituary.* **116:** 139, 2013. port.

**DECEPTION PEAK, Du Toits Kloof Mts**

*Illustration.* **106:** 131-134, 2003.

**DEHLEN, George Leveque**

*Obituary.* **124:** 130-131, 2021. port.

**DENALI, Alaska**

Laubscher, Laubie. Due North (Alaska). **105:** 131-133, 2002. col. photo.

Errata. **106:** 199, 2003.

**DENBY, Jane**

*Obituary.* **116:** 178, 2016. port.

**DEUTSCHLÄNDER, Ulli**

*Obituary.* **116:** 140, 2013. port.

**DEVIL'S Peak, Table Mt**

*Illustration.* The unusual sight of snow of Devil's Pk... **106:** 156, 2003.

**DEVINE, Greg**

Snow Lake, Pakistan. **105:** 69-72, 2002. col. photos.  
Peru 2004 national expedition. **107:** 13-15, 2004. col. photo.  
Tab  
The Johannesburg Section's 75<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Meet-Mount Kenya. **109:**68, 70. col. photo.  
Via Ferrata in France. **109:**74-76. col. photos.  
The South Cape Section's Ten Peaks Challenge. **118:** 117, 2015. col. photo.

**DIAMOND, Roger**

Summer storm in the high Sierra. **107:** 62-65, 2004. col. photos.  
Table Mt the weather factory. **108:** 96-101, 2005. col. photos.  
Fear, fate and fantasy in an Alpine Wilderness. **111:** 30-35, 2008. col. photos.  
Hacking in the Hex Part I-Pines. **119:** 95-100, 2016. col. photos.  
Photo: **119:** 101, 2016.  
Hacking in the Hex Part II-Hakea. **120:** 88-92, 2017. col. and B&W photos.  
Photo: **120:** 88, 2017.  
*Alignment*-A New Route at Kransberg, Limpopo. **122:** 147-149, 2019. col. photos + topo.  
Olifants and Sekororo-A Tale of Two Rivers. **123:** 92-97, 2020. col. photo. graph.  
Abseil Descent of Sekororo or Taung Kloof, Thabakgolo, Wolkberg. **123:** 98-100. col. photos + RD.

**DICK, Tony**

Epics. **113:** 22-27, 2010.

**DIE BERG, Limpopo Province**

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105:** 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

**DIE BERG, Mpumulanga**

Grobler, Petro. UIAA. Global Youth Summit 2004: The MCSA's role. **107:** 146-151, 2004. col. photos.

**DIENER, Pieter**

*Obituary.* **120:** 119, 2017. port.

**DIDIMA DECLARATION**

Gans, Mervyn. World Parks Congress: Drakensberg Mt Workshop. **106:** 131-134, 2003. col. photos.

**DISA**

*Disa tripetaloides.* Contents page v: top. **121:** 2018.  
*Disa graminifolia.* Contents page v: bottom. **121:** 2018.  
*Disa uniflora.* Contents page vi: top. **121:** 2018.

**DISA BIVALVATA**

*Illustration.* Disa bivalvata. **106:** 109, 2003.

**DISA REMOTA**

Hitchcock, Anthony. A new Disa in the Hex River Mts. **106:** 109-111, 2003. col. photos.  
*Illustration.* Disa remota. **106:** 109, 2003.

**DISNEY, Sean**

Pico De Orizaba. **115:** 100-103, 2012. col. photos.

**DIX-PEEK, Dominique and Margetts, Neil and Borman, Greg. jt. authors.**

The Rock and road trip 2007. **110:** 58-64, 2007. Col. photos.

**DODDING, Russ**

Rock Climbing Versus Triathlon-Contrasting Pursuits. **118:** 87-88, 2015. col. photos.  
Kalimera Kalymnos. **105:** 141-143, 2002. col. photos.  
Even more bare bones! **106:** 144-150, 2003. portraits.  
Twenty-four Years on the Sharp End. JHB Section Memories: 1982-2005. **109:**88-95, 2006. col. photos.  
Rock Climbing Versus Triathlon-Contrasting Pursuits. **118:** 87-88, 2015. col. photos.

**DODDING, Russ and MURCH, Heather jt. authors**

In cowboy country. **104:** 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

**DOLOMITES**

Scott, Mike. Dreams of the Dolomites. **104:** 55-59, 2001. col. photos. map.  
Cooke, Glenn. Youth on the Move 2002: A journey through the Alps. **105:** 80-85, 2002. col. photos.  
*Illustration.* On the approach to *Via Maria* on the Sas Pordoi. **105:** 10, 2002.  
Colenso, Jeremy. Aargh! An ascent of the South Face of the Marmolada. **118:** 58-62, 2015. col. photos.  
Schmidt, Hanlie. Die Italiaanse Dolomiete-Internasionale Jeugbyeenkoms 2015. **118:** 89-93, 2015. col. photos.  
*Illustration.* Die *Cinque Torri*. Title page, **118:** 2015.  
*Illustration.* Mt Pelmo and Citta di Fiume Hut. Back cover flap. **118:** 2015.  
Lourens, Tony. Spigolo di Punta Fiames-The Perfect Arête. **115:** 70-75, 2012. col. photos.

**DOM, The**

See ALPS, Swiss

**DONKERKLOOF** see Baviaanskloof**DOWER, Mick**

*Obituary.* **114:** 145, 2011. port.

**DRAGOON BUTTRESS, Groot Drakenstein Mts, W. Cape**

De Klerk, Andy. Rust Never Sleeps. **106:** 26-30, 2003. col. photos.

**DRAKENSTEIN MTS, Groot**

see DRAGOON BUTTRESS.

**DRAKENSBERG, KwaZulu-Natal**

Mnweni visitor centre under construction in Annual Reports. **104:** 214, 2001.  
see also Icidi Pencil; Old Woman Grinding Corn.  
see THE DASSIE, SADDLE.

see SKYWALK, WITTEBERG.

Gans, Mervyn. World Parks Congress: Drakensberg Mt. Workshop. **106**: 131-134, 2003. col. photos.

Kohler, Karen. Drakensberg Anniversary-30 years of wilderness protection. **107**: 101-105, 2004. col. photos.

Lechmere-Oertel, Richard *and* Clark, Todd *jt. authors*. Sloshing through the high-altitude wetlands of the Maloti-Drakensberg bioregion. **107**: 108-112, 2004. col. photos.

*Illustration*. **109**: 2006. Title page.

Van Tonder, Anthony. First Ascent of the Icidi Pencil. **109**:150-153, 2006. col. photos.

Frost, Gareth. She's a Man Eater-New Ice Climb at Giant's Castle. **109**:158-160, 2006. col. photos.

*Illustration*. **110**: Lorna Backhouse and Hannelie Morris peering into Icidi Pass. 2007.

*Illustration*. **110**: Bruce Sobey on a pinnacle in the Drakensberg Garden area at sunrise. 2007.

Peckham, Gavin. Mapping the Drakensberg. The great Tyvek controversy. **111**. 105-106: 2008.

Wimber, Thomas S. 'Mafadi': The Invention of a Peak and the Misconstructions of Mapmakers. **114**. 107-113, 2011. col. photos.

Warren, Liz. July Camp for Children 2011. **114**: 120-122, 2011. col. photos.

Porter, Andrew *and* Pringle, Hector *jt. authors*. Tealess Climbing in the Drakensberg. **115**: 54-59, 2012. col. photos.

Wimber, Thomas. Mont-Aux-Sources. Two French Missionaries and the Ascent that Never Happened. **117**: 73-79, 2014. col. photos.

Various authors. July Camp at Vergelegen. **118**: 98-103, 115. col. photos.

*Illustration*: Injasuti Triplets, 1<sup>st</sup> Ascent. Back Cover. **119**: 2016.

Coetzee, Tertius *and* Du Plessis, Deon. *jt. authors*. Dragon's Tail, Bontehoek: Winter Traverse in the Southernmost Drakensberg. **120**: 110-113, 2017. col. photos.

Raymond, Suzi. Of Giants and Dragons. **121**: 94-95, 2018. col. photos.

Gans, Mervyn. Minaret-A First (Um 2<sup>nd</sup>) Ascent. **122**: 27-29, 2019. col. photos.

Margetts, Neil. First Ascent of the Western Injisuthi Triplet-South-East Arête Direct. **122**: 81-88, 2019. col. photos.

Newman, Jonathan. 100 Drakensberg Passes. **122**: 93-99, **2019**. col. photos.

Margetts, Neil. A Descent of the Tugela Falls. **124**: 40-49, 2021. col. photos, RD.

Dunkeld, Malcolm. Ten Summits. **125**: 56-62, 2022. col. photos.

Margetts, Neil. Impophoma Kloof, Mnweni, Drakensberg (V4 A3-4 lv) \*\*\* **125**: 63-67, 2022. col. photos, abseil RD.

#### **DRAKENSBERG GRAND TRAVERSE**

Newman, Jonathan. Double-Crossing The Dragon. **119**: 149-152, 2016. col. photos.

#### **DREI ZINNEN**

see TRE CIME DI LAVAREDO.

#### **DREYER, Carl**

[a.k.a. Rescue Ranger] Rescue on the Rock. **125**: 19-22, 2022. col. photos.

#### **DROP-LINE PROCEDURE**

Schoon, André. Mt Rescue Drop-Line Procedure. **108**: 86-96, 2005. col. photos.

#### **DRUMMOND, Dave**

The dangers of solitude. **106**: 141-143, 2003.

Durban Bouldering Competition No. 7, 2008. **111**. 131-132, 2008. col. photo.

#### **DU PLESSIS, Deon and Coetzee, Tertius. jt. authors.**

Dragon's Tail, Bontehoek: Winter Traverse in the Southernmost Drakensberg. **120**: 110-113, 2017. col. photos.

#### **DU RAND, Thea-Mari**

Carstenz Pyramid expedition 2003. **106**: 86-89, 2003. col. photo.

#### **DU TOIT, Erica**

Die 'Oues Van Dae' Klim Die *Tepui Roraima* in Venezuela. **116**: 38-44, 2013. col. photos.

Moeilike Name vir Mooi Plekke-Andringitra Nasionale Park, Madagaskar. **118**: 107-112, 2015. col. photos.

#### **DU TOIT, Guillaume**

Tripping on India. **109**:5-13, 2006. col. photos.

#### **DU TOIT, Guillaume**

*Obituary*. **109**:171, 2006. port.

#### **DU TOIT'S KLOOF, W. Cape**

see also SLANGHOEK Pk. / DECEPTION Pk.

*Illustration*. Gareth Austin chasing his shadow on the immaculate 'Wicked 'n Wild' at the Pit of Despair, Hellfire crags, Du Toit's Kloof, W. Cape. **104**: front cover, 2001.

Kiefer, Ulrike. International Climbing Meet: Du Toit's Kloof. **106**: 36-38, 2003. col. photos.

Wood, Andy. Nighttime Visitor. **114**: 130-131, 2011. col. photos.

Davies, Hilton. The Magic of Yellowwood. **115**: 76-80, 2012. col. photos + RDs.

Davies, Hilton. *Righteous Condemnation* 200 m, '24 A2'-a Wild New Route in Du Toit's Kloof Pass. **118**: 129-132, 2015. col. photos, RD.

McCann, Adele. Smalblaar Ridge, Mamacos Style. **124**: 33-35, 2021. col. photos, maps.

Bird, Garreth and Wakeling, Julia *jt authors*. Clarity on Deception. **124**: 83-89, 2021. col. photos, RD.

#### **DUFF, Ron**

The Original Kransberg Meet 1967. **119**: 108-111, 2016. B&W cartoon drawings.

#### **DUNKELD, Malcolm**

Ten Summits. **125**: 56-62, 2022. col. photos.

#### **DUNNETT, Tim**

T's and C's Apply. A Big Weather Window in the Patagonian Wilderness. **116**: 101-104, 2013. col. photos.

#### **EAGER, Loni**

Kromrivierhut is 60! **116**: 6-7, 2013. col. photos.

**EASTON, James (Jimmy)**

*Obituary.* **124:** 131-132, 2021. port.

**EDELSTEIN, Charles**

Bolts, bouldering and consumerism. **107:** 117-120, 2004.  
Dog of thunder, Blouberg. **110:** 17-23, 2007. Col. photos.  
TATWOC '25' Eish! **111.** 133-135, 2008. Col. photos.  
*Mad Dog* and Flaky Dog Go Out in the Midday Sun. **111.** 140, 2008.

**EGAN, Vincent**

Bobajaankop-a new crag in the Langkloof, E. Cape. **104:** 177-179, 2001. RD.  
Leopard Rock-a new crag in the Kouga Mts. **104:** 180-182, 2001. RD.

**EHLERS, Gavin**

Sekororo Slides. **124:** 77-81, 2021. col. photos.

**EIGER, Swiss Alps**

De Klerk, Andy. An instant of joy. **107:** 38-45, 2004. col. photo.  
*Illustration.* Eiger N. Face with rte. **107:** 42, 2004.  
*Illustration.* Cover and back cover. **118:** 2015.  
Powell, Rob. Emergency religion on the North Face of the Eiger. **118:** 11-17, 115. col. photos.

**ELBRUS**

Augustyn, Charlotte. Women's ascent of Mount Erebus (sic). **110:** 51-53, 2007. Col. photos.

**EL CAPITAN, Yosemite**

First South African Ascent of *Freerider*.  
Martinengo, Clinton. Freeing *Freerider*. **114:** 4-11, 2011. col. photos.  
Wakeling, Julia. Chicks on the Nose: The First South African All-Female Ascent. **114:** 12-17, 2011. col. photos.  
Pringle, Hector. The Nose in a Day. **114:** 18-23, 2011. col. photos.

**EL GIGANTE**

See HÜFNER, Alard

**EMPTY QUARTER (ARABIA)**

Harris, Alex. The Dirty Thirsty. An Unsupported Walk Across the Empty Quarter. **116:** 20-24, 2013. col. photos.

**ENVIRONMENT**

Stewart, Greig. The MCSA is in a position to be an effective N.G.O. (edit.). **104:** 11-13, 2001.  
Neser, Otilie. The menace of the Mexican Devil weed. **105:** 59-62, 2002. col. photo.  
Kohler, Karen. Drakensberg Anniversary-30 years of wilderness protection. **107:** 101-105, 2004. col. photos.  
Zipplies, Robert. Point to ponder-rubbish ethics (edit.). **107:** 1-5, 2004. col. photos.  
Zipplies, Robert. Climate Change Forces us to Confront Mt Love. **109:**83 -87, 2006. col. photo.  
Steytler, Sandra. Biocontrol of invasive alien plants in the Bainskloof Mts. **110:** 103-104, 2007. Col. photos.  
Morgan, Arthur Dr. Dealing with snakebites in South Africa. **110:** 105-107, 2007. col. photo.  
In Annual Reports. **111.** 2008.

The Kgaswane Country Lodge Saga. **116:** 31-37, 2013. col. photos.

The Kgaswane Country Lodge Saga. **116:** 31-37, 2013. col. photos.

Dalglish, Geoff. Walking With Wolves. **116:** 58-62, 2013. col. photos.

The Magaliesberg Biosphere Declared! **118:** 63-69, 2015. col. photos.

Dalglish, Geoff. The Way of the Pilgrim. **118:** 69-74, 2015. col. photos.

Diamond, Roger. Hacking in the Hex Part I-Pines. **119:** 95-100, 2016. col. photos.

Paterson, Jenny. Mount Kilimanjaro's Vanishing Snow Cap. **113:** 56-61, 2010. Col. photos.

Halsey, Richard. Enough is Enough, it is time for urgent action. **121:** 1-4, 2018.

MCSA's Stance on Climate Change. **121:** 5. 2018.

Smith, Grant and Jonker, Bridget, *jt. authors.* Orange River mouth closes for first time in two decades. **121:** 64-66, 2018. col. photos.

Kaiser, Peter. A Mountain Breaking Apart. **121:** 119-121, 2018. col. photos.

Kotze, Donovan. The sport of hacking invasive alien trees in the mountains. **121:** 127-130, 2018. col. photos.

Birds of Prey: JHB Section instals game cameras focusing on Chosspile and Bronkies black eagle nesting sites. *In Annual Reports.* **124:** 153, 2021.

Neser, Otilie. Moth Magic in the Magaliesberg. **125:** 52-55, 2022.

UIAA Climate Change Task Force established. *In Annual Reports.* **125:** 133 – 134, 2022.

Initial meeting of informal MCSA Climate Change Task Force . . . *In Annual Reports.* **125:** 135, 2022.

KZN holds four pine busts, totalling 809 trees felled: *In Annual Reports.* **125:** 148, 2022.

**EPICS**

Dick, Tony. **113:** 22-27, 2010.

**EQUATORIAL ICE.**

Firman, Tristan. *Title page photo.* **121:** 13-18, 2018. col. photos.

**ERASMUS, Ivy**

*Obituary.* **104:** 197-198, 2001. port.

**ERASMUS-COETZER, Correnè**

Tot aan die uiteindes van die aarde: Ski laaste breedtegraad Suidpool en Noordpool. **105:** 117-120, 2002. col. photos.  
From a Lake to a Pole, ice dream to the ice. **110:** 46-50, 2007. col. photos.

**ERICA ABIETINA**

*Illustration.* *Erica abietina* on Left Face, Table Mt **106:** 156, 2003.

**ERICA BREVIFLORA**

*Illustration.* *Erica breviflora.* **106:** 109-111, 2003.

**ERICA GRANDIFLORA**

*Illustration.* *Erica grandiflora.* **106:** 109-111, 2003.

## ERICA LONGIFOLIO

*Erica longifolia* Contents page vi: bottom. **121**: 2018

## ESTERHUYSEN, Elsie

*Obituary*. **109**:172, 2006. port.

## ETHICS

Edelstein, Charles. Bolts, bouldering and consumerism. **107**: 117-120, 2004.

## ETHIOPIA

Van der Vlugt, Reijer. Lost trails in Africa. **106**: 112-115, 2003. col. photos.

Van Schalkwyk, Christa. MCSA Magaliesberg Section 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Expedition to Ethiopia. **111**. 57-61, 2008. col. photos and map.

Neser, Ottilie. Hiking in the Bale Mts of Ethiopia. **111**. 62-65, 2008. Col. photos.

Raymond, Suzette. Trekking in the Beautiful Bale Mts. **117**: 3-5, 2014. col. photos.

Johnson, Jed. Ethiopia-A Supertramp Experience. **119**: 133-134, 2016. col. photos.

Davies, Claire. Ethiopia: Land of Amazing Contrasts. **120**: 100-105, 2017. col. photos.

## EVANS, Gordon

*Obituary*. **123**: 136-137, 2020. port.

## EVEREST, Nepal

*Illustration*. The party below Everest and Lhotse in the Honggu Valley. **105**: 125, 2002.

Club endorses Discovery Everest Expedition led by Alex Harris *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 179, 2003.

Sibusiso Vilane receives Club endorsement for successful expedition with Jagged Globe *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 179, 2003.

Davis, Betty. Tibet-Trek to Everest Base Camp. **106**: 94-98, 2003. col. photos.

Harris, Alex. The illusion of success. **106**: 77-81, 2003. col. photos.

Holt, Matthew. Everest's Golden Jubilee. **106**: 73-76, 2003. col. photo.

Van Vuuren, Gary. The inaugural 'Everest Marathon'. **106**: 82-85, 2003. col. photo.

*Illustration*. Everest seen on the approach trek. **106**: 73, 2003.

Mt Everest viewed from Kala Pattar... **106**: 81, 2003.

Muhl, Ronnie. Fulfilment of a dream. **110**: 88-92, 2007. Col. photos.

## EXTRACTS

Salath, John. **104**: 198, 2001.

Biesheuvel, S. **105**: 58, 2002.

Churchill, Winston. **105**: 98, 2002.

De Klerk, A. *MCSA Journal* 1984 p. 98. **105**: 149, 2002.

Goethe. **105**: 85, 2002.

Hartley, Donald. *MCSA Journal* 1970 p. 43. **105**: 90, 2002.

Edit., *MCSA. Journal* 1965, p. 1. **106**: 150, 2003.

Lotz, E v. d. S. *MCSA. Journal* 1960, p. 84. **106**: 118, 2003.

Thoreau, Henry David. **106**: 89, 2003.

Williamson, D.M. *MCSA. Journal* 1950, p. 35. **106**: 127, 2003.

**EXTRACTS from *Mountaineering*** by CT Dent (The Badmington Library of Sports and Pastimes, Third Edition, 1901)

*Mountaineering Beyond the Alps*. **108**: 19, 2005. From *Mountaineering* by CT Dent. Pg.307

*Mountaineering and Health*. **108**: 29, 2005. From *Mountaineering* by CT Dent. Pg. 77

*Camping*, **108**: 53, 2005. From *Mountaineering* by CT Dent. Pg. 416

*The Principles of Mountaineering*. **108**: 55, 2005. From *Mountaineering* by CT Dent. Pg. 98

*Mountaineering and Health*. **108**: 63, 2005. From *Mountaineering* by CT Dent. Pg. 98

*Equipment and Outfit*. **108**: 63, 95, 131. 2005. From *Mountaineering* by CT Dent. Pg. 368 and 51.

*Recol,lections of a Mountaineer*. **108**: 111, 2005. From *Mountaineering* by CT Dent. Pg. 56 and 64

## EZEMVELO KWAZULU-NATAL WILDLIFE

see KWAZULU-NATAL WILDLIFE.

## EZEMVELO KWAZULU-NATAL WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AWARD

KZN Section Annual Report. **108**: 193, 2005. Col. Photo 184.

## FALCONER, Jock

*Obituary*. **115**: 138, 2012. port.

## FATTI, Carl

*Obituary*. **123**: 135-1367, 2020. port.

[Posthumous publication]. Waiting for a Boat: Our Trip To Patagonia. **124**: 3-12, 2021. col. photos.

## FATTI, Paul

Peru, 2004. **107**: 16-19, 2004. col. photos.

The Kgaswane Country Lodge Saga. **116**: 31-37, 2013. col. photos.

Going, Going, Gone! The Purchase of Wilgepoort. **116**: 94-95, 2013. col. photos.

In Hindsight, All Accidents Are Stupid. **119**: 146-148, 2016. col. photos.

Photo: **119**: 146, 2016.

**FATTI, Paul and Carruthers, Vincent *jt authors***.

The Magaliesberg Biosphere Declared! **118**: 63-69, 2015. col. photos and map.

## FEBRUARY, Ed

What happens in the funny room upstairs is still climbing. **104**: 153-155, 2001. col. photo.

## FELDMAN, Kerry

The mts. call my name (poem). **107**: 155, 2004.

Hiking Cape Point. **109**:111-113, 2006. col. photos.

## FELL AND ROCK CLIMBING CLUB OF THE ENGLISH LAKE DISTRICT

Reciprocity between MCSA and FRCC. **117**: 87. 2014.

Lambourne, Brian. FRCC/MCSA Joint Meet 2018. **121**: 103-107, 2018. col. photos.

## FERRINGTON, John

*Obituary*. **124**: 132, 2021. port.



**FINSEN, Peter**

*Obituary*. **115**: 139, 2012. port.

**FITZ ROY, Patagonian Andes**

*Illustration*. Fitz Roy and Rio Blanco. **107**: 69, 2004.

Kruger, M. Monte Fitz Roy. **113**: 120-121, 2010. Col. photos.

Wakeling, Julia. An Ascent of Cerro Fitz Roy. Patagonia. **116**: 88-93, 2013. col. photos.

**FIRMAN, Tristan.**

Equatorial Ice. **121**: 13-18, 2018.

*Illus*: Title page; **121**: 2018. col. photos.

**FLETCHER, Keith**

*Obituary*. **123**: 139, 2020. port.

**FLINDERS RANGES**

see TASMANIA.

**FLORA****ERICA ABIETINA**

*Illustration*. *Erica abietina* on Left Face, Table Mt **106**: 156, 2003.

**ERICA BREVIFLORA**

*Illustration*. *Erica breviflora*. **106**: 109-111, 2003.

**ERICA GRANDIFLORA**

*Illustration*. *Erica grandiflora*. **106**: 109-111, 2003.

*Illustration*. A drought-stricken Mesembryanthemum, *Astridia vanheerdei*, near Cornellskop. **106**: 34, 2003.

Restios in sunlight. **106**: 5, 2003.

**LEUCOSPERMUM GUEINZII**

*Illustration*. Speldekussing, *Leucospermum gueinzii*, in Jonkershoek. **106**: 106, 2003.

**HALFMENS**

see PACHYPODIUM NAMAQUANUM.

**PROTEA CYNAROIDES**

*Illustration*. **109**: Front cover, 2006.

**PROTEA MAGNIFICA**

*Illustration*. *Protea magnifica* in Spekrivierskloof. **106**: 156, 2003.

**QUIVER TREE**

see ALOE DICHOTOMA.

*Illustration*. Frithia. **107**: vi, 2004.

Red-hot pokers, Oxbow. **107**: vi, 2004.

**FLUTED Pk., Nepal**

see SINGU CHULI.

**FORMOSA**

See PEAK FORMOSA

**FORMOSA HUT**

Coetzee, Tertius. Fifty Years in the Tsitsikammas-Formosa Hut Celebrates its Golden Anniversary. **113**: 88-90, 2010. col. photo.

**FORSYTH, Marian**

*Obituary*. **121**: 138, 2018. Port.

**FORSYTH, Robin**

*Obituary*. **107**: 158, 2004. port.

**FOUNTAIN LEDGE, Table Mt**

New rts.: Tweedle Dee and Tweedle Dum '21'. **104**: 169, 2001. RD.

Martinengo, Clinton. *Mary Poppins and her great umbrella '32'*.

**106**: 163-164, 2003. col. photos.

**FOURIE, Doug**

*Obituary*. **125**: 130, 2022.

**FOX, Ronald Clive**

*Obituary*. **116**: 140, 2013. port.

**FRANCE**

Brouard, Paul. World Cup trip-Lecco, Italy. **105**: 91-93, 2002.

**FREISLICH, John**

*Obituary*. **111**: 145, 2008. port.

**FRITHIA PULCHRA**

*Illustration*. Frithia. **107**: vi, 2004

**FROGS**

Cunningham, Michael and Henderson, Kate *jt. authors*. Lizards and frogs of the Cape Fold Mts. **106**: 119-123, 2003. col. photos.

**FROST, Gareth**

Where has all the ice gone. **108**: 43-45, 2005. col. photos.

New Route at Magageni. **109**: 138, 2006. col. photo.

**FROST, Gareth and Van der Merwe, Dean *jt authors***

Chasing Vapour Trails. **112**: 122-125: Col. photos + RDs.

**FIRMAN, Tristan**

Rambling youth. From a UIAA International Youth Meet in the Crimea to the French Alps. **104**: 60-66, 2001. col. photos.

**FORMOSA HUT**

*Illustration*. Erecting Formosa Hut in 1959. **104**: 130, 2001. sepia photo.

**GAMKASKLOOF**

Turner, Bill. To Hell and Back. **109**: 145-149, 2006. col. photos.

**GANS, Mervyn**

World Parks Congress: Drakensberg Mt Workshop. **106**: 131-134, 2003. col. photos.

Minaret-A First (Um 2<sup>nd</sup>) Ascent. **122**: 27-29, 2019. col. photos.

*Obituary*. **124**: 133-134, 2021. port.

**GARDNER, Dr Brett** and Baker, Stephanie Edwards and Kuhn, Dr Brian F. *jt. authors*.

The Upper Tonquani Verreaux's Eagle Nesting Pair. **115**: 84-86, 2012. col. photos.

**GATBERG, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*Illustration*. Gatberg. **107**: vi, 2004.

- GAYDON, Lindsay and MARGETTS, Neil** *jt authors*  
Vietnam, Land of Eternal Islands. **112**: 62-65, 2009. col. photos.
- GEORGIA**  
McCallum, Kate. Georgia On My Mind. **112**: 66-75, 2009. col. photos.
- GETHYLLIS sp.**  
*Illustration*. Gethyllis sp. **106**: 109-111, 2003.
- GEYSER, Jessie**  
*Obituary*. **122**: 153, 2019. port.
- GIANT'S CASTLE, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**  
*Illustration*. Sunset: Giant's Castle, Drakensberg. **107**: Title page, 2004.  
*Illustration*. Cesar de Carvalho leading the 'original route' on the top pitch of *Makaza*, Giant's Castle. **108**: front cover, 2005.  
Raubenheimer, Gavin. Winter routes of . . . **108**: 46-50, 2005. col. photos.  
Frost, Gareth. Where has all the ice gone? **108**: 43-45, 2005. col. photos  
Tillet, Jonathan. Under the Gaze of Vultures. **109**:22-28, 2006. col. photos.  
Frost, Gareth. She's a Man Eater-New Ice Climb at Giant's Castle. **109**:158-160, 2006. col. photos.  
Borman, Greg. The wailing wall. **111**. 122-125, 2008. Col. photos.
- GIANT TREE CLIMBING IN SOUTH AFRICA**  
Visser, Leon. **112**: 23-26, 2009. col. photos.
- GIBRALTAR**  
Margetts, Neil. Mankele (Gibraltar) Kloof: First Classic Kloofing/Canyoning Descent. **122**: 140-146, 2019. col. photos.
- GIBSON, Tony**  
*Obituary*. **118**: 135, 2015. port.
- GILL, Kevin.**  
People and Plants of the Magaliesberg. **115**: 87-92, 2012. col. and Port.s.
- GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM**  
Heher, Tony and Scott, Mike. *jt. authors*.  
A multi-media Mt wiki. **111**. 102-104, 2008.
- GOLD BADGE AWARD**  
Andy de Klerk. **111**. 4 -9, 2008. col. photos.
- GOOD, Nic**  
*Portrait*. **106**: 146, 2003.
- GOUWS, Hanlie**  
My third time at Annapurna – with many firsts along the way. **125**: 97-100, 2022. col. photos.
- GOWANS, M.**  
Adventures in the Cordilleras Blanca and Huayhuash-Peru. **104**: 67-73, 2001. col. photos.
- GOUWS, Santie**  
Reunion Eiland-Een-Vrouw Avontuur. **123**. 65-69, 2020. kl. fotos.
- GOY, Jeffery Arthur Alexander**  
*Obituary*. **123**: 138, 2020. port.
- GRAAFF, Johannes De Villiers (Jannie)**  
*Obituary*. **118**: 135, 2015. port.
- GRADING**  
Scott, Mike. Grading routes.: history and mystery. **106**: 165-167, 2003. tab.
- GRAN PARADISO, Italy**  
Powell, Rob. A Mountaineer's Paradise. **124**: 25-32, 2021. col. photos.  
Cammissassi, Victoria and Power, Rob *jt. authors*.  
The Alpine Training Plan. **125**: 101-107, 2022. col. photos.
- GRANDES JORASSES**  
*See* Croz Spur.
- GRANT, Alan**  
BMC International-a quick trip to Europe. **109**: 136- 137, 2006. col. photos.  
*Obituary*. **113**: 132, 2010. port.
- GRANT, Philip and Christeen, jt. authors.**  
Basotho Culture For Hikers and Overland Travellers in Lesotho. **113**: 122-127. 2010.
- GRAY, Paul**  
Karoo koppies near Sutherland. **106**: 66-68, 2003. col. photos.
- GREAT HIMALAYA TRAIL**  
Porter, Andrew. Trail Running The Great Himalaya Trail. **119**: 30-34, 2016. col. photos.
- GREECE**  
Dodding, Russ. Kalimera Kalymnos. **105**: 141-143, 2002. col. photos.
- GREEF, Gerhard.**  
Klipkloof. **119**: 52-53, 2016.
- GREEN PILLAR**  
*See* Montagu.
- GREENLAND**  
Laubscher, Laubie. Climbing and ski-touring in the Staunings Alps, Greenland. **110**: 13-16, 2007. Col. photos.  
MacIntyre, Richmond. Greenland: Liverpool Land Peninsula North-South Traverse. **115**: 25-33, 2012. col. photos and map.  
Powell, Rob. New Routing and Peaks. Renland, Eastern Greenland. **119**: 153-163, 2016. col. photos and RD.  
Chadwick, Steve. Ingolfsfeld South-West Face. East Greenland, Kangertitivatsiaq Fjord. [Historic] **125**: 83-92, 2022. col. photos. Sketch.
- GRIFFIN, Malcolm**  
Letter to the Editor. **110**: 23, 2007.  
*Obituary*. **116**: 179, 2016. port.

**GRIFFIN, Neil**

*Obituary.* **106:** 172-173, 2003. port.

**GRINDLEY, John**

*Obituary.* **107:** 159, 2004. port.

**GROBLER, Petro**

Karoo Kaleidoskoop. **106:** 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

*Portrait.* **106:** 146, 2003.

'People on pks.': International Year of Mts. 2002. **105:** 13-20, 2002. illustrs. addendum.

UIAA Global Youth Summit 2004: The MCSA's role. **107:** 146-151, 2004. col. photos.

President's Award in Annual Reports. **108:** 185, 2005.

**GROENHOF, Ivan and SAINTZ, Galeo jt. authors.**

Rim of Africa Mt Passage-a Vision Long Held and Now in the Making. **112:** 49-53, 2009. col. photo.

**GROENEWEGEN, Thea**

Afdeling Amajuba vier hul 25ste verjaarsdag. **111.** 117-118: Col. photos.

**GROOT WINTERHOEK**

See PINNACLE GORGE.

Coetzee, Tertius. Watersheds, Water Courses and Catchment Areas-Groot Winterhoek Mts in the Eastern Cape. **116:** 45-49, 2013. col. photos and annotated Google map.

Nel, Rossouw. A Circular Kloofing Route Down Klein Kliphuis River. **124:** 91-93, 2021. col. photos.

Coetzee, Tertius. The Fynbos Vleis of Groendal and Surrounding Mountains. **124:** 99-103, 2021. col. photos and map.

**HABER, Eckhardt**

New routes-Pontok 4 S.S.E. face. **104:** 188-189, 2001. RD. port.

**HAELKOP**

See JONKERSHOEK MTS, W. Cape

**HAGEN, Andrew**

Champex to Saas Fee-A Swiss Alpine Traverse. **109:**46-54, 2006. col. photos.

**HALFMENS**

see PACHYPODIUM NAMAQUANUM.

**HALL, Anthony**

UIAA. Youth Meets 2003. Italy and Romania. **106:** 128-130, 2003. col. photos.

**HALL, Dot**

A Windy Day at Woody Cape. Alexandria Hiking Trail. **116:** 8-10, 2013. col. photos.

**HALSEY, Richard**

Enough is Enough, it is time for urgent action. **121:** 1-4, 2018.

**HAND OF FATIMA, MALI**

Gustav Janse van Rensburg. **112:** 11-18, 2009. col. photos.

**HARRIS, Alex**

The illusion of success. **106:** 77-81, 2003. col. photos.

A View from the Throne Room. **108:** 56-63, 2005. col. photos.

A Shift in Desire-a 'South African' attempt on Broad Peak, 8 047 m. **112:** 4-10, 2009. col. photos.

Photo: **112.** 5, 2009.

The Dirty Thirsty. An Unsupported Walk Across the Empty Quarter. **116:** 20-24, 2013. col. photos.

Mombasa or Bust! Riding from the Summit of Kilimanjaro to the Sea in under 24 hours. **120:** 12-16, 2017. col. photos.

**HARRIS, Roy**

BMC International Summer Meet-2011. **114:** 34-37, 2011. col. photos.

**HARVEY, June M and CRAVEN, Stephen A jt. authors.**

An Early Cape Mountaineer. Walter Stanhope Sherwill in 1840. **116:** 25-30, 2013. port.s.

**HASTINGS, Philip 'Honger'**

*Obituary.* **107:** 159, 2004. port.

**HAUTE ROUTE, Switzerland**

Wium, Jolene. The walker's haute route-a lone hiker's experience. **121:** 55-59, 2018. col. photos.

**HAWKINS, Justin**

Streetwise on Streetfighter. **109:**161-162, 2006. col. photos.

**HAWTHORNE, Justin.**

Conquering the Killer Mt Pulag, Philippines. **117:** 35-39, 2014. col. photos.

Mt Guiting-Guiting Traverse-Sibuyan Island, Phillipines. **123.** 41-46, 2020. col. photos.

**HEHER, Tony**

GPS in the Mt. **111.** 97-101, 2008. Col. Illustration.

**HEHER, Tony and Scott, Mike. jt. authors.**

*A multi-media Mt wiki.* **111.** 102-104:

**HEIGHTS**

Lategan, Andries. 'More people on pks.': Taking the measure of Namahadi Pk. **105:** 22, 2002. tab.

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the Nine Summits. **105:** 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

Van der Merwe, Dean. S. Africa reaches a new high! Measuring Mafadi-S. Africa's highest pk. **105:** 23-26, 2002. col. photos.

Odendaal, Derek. The highest Mt in S. Africa? **106:** 152-155, 2003. col. photo.

**HELEOPHRYNE REGIS**

*Illustration.* Heleophryne regis. **106:** 119, 2003.

**HELI-TREKKING**

Celliers, Scarre. Heli-trekking in Kyrgyzstan. **104:** 82-84, 2001. col. photos.

**HELLFIRE CRAGS, Du Toitskloof Mts**

Suter, Ross. Rekindling the flames at Hellfire Crags-an update. **107:** 138-143, 2004. RD. col. photos.

**HENDERSON, Cally**

Of Sealing Wax and Kings. Edit.: **108:** 1-4, 2005. col. photo.

The Art of Climbing. Edit.: **109**:1-2, 2006.  
The Editor would a-climbing go. Edit.. **110**: 1-3, 2007.  
That was the year that was. Edit.. **111**. 1-3, 2008. col. photo.  
Staying cool in the land of fire. **111**. 36-46, 2008. col. photos.  
The Best and Worst of Times. Edit.: **112**: 1-3, 2009. col. photo.  
Going, Going ... Gone! Edit.. **113**: 1-3, 2010. col. photos.

**HENDERSON, Kate** *jt. author*

see CUNNINGHAM, Michael *and* HENDERSON, Kate *jt. authors* .

**HERMANT, LAURENT.**

Mt Siguniang (Erfeng)-5 276m. (Tibet). **122**: 19-26, 2019.

**HEX RIVER MTS**

see MILNER AMPHITHEATRE.

Brimble, John. Reflections on what is ours. **105**: 45-47, 2002.  
col. photos.

*Illustration*. Buffelshoek Pk. from the Sentinel. **105**: 45, 2002.

Roff, Adam. A game of great skill. **110**: 65 -71, 2007. col.  
photos

Warren, Russell. A Winter Traverse of the Hex River Range.  
**112**: 38-45, 2009. col. photos and maps.

Diamond, Roger. Hacking in the Hex Part I-Pines. **119**: 95-100,  
2016. col. photos.

Schaff, Michael. SE Ridge of Sentinel Peak, Hex River Mts. **120**:  
71-72, 2017. col. photos and RD.

Diamond, Roger. Hacking in the Hex Part II-Hakea. **120**: 88-92,  
2017. col. and B&W photos.

Van Zyl, Hendrik. Cathedral Cave (Dome Kloof) Hexrivierberge.  
**124**: 21-24, 2021. col. photos.

**HEY, Dr Douglas**

*Obituary*. **111**. 143, 2008. port.

**HEYDENRYCH, Reuben**

Richtersveld Ramblings. **123**. 19-25, 2020. col. photos.

*Illus*. Title page. **123**, 2020.

**HIGHLINING**

Milner, Derrick. A line Between. **121**: 131-135, 2018. col.  
photos.

**HILLARY, Sir Edmund**

Tribute to. **111**. 141, 2008. Col. photo.

**HIMALAYA, India**

Clarke, Brad. Satopanth-'The path of truth'. Climbing a 7075m  
mt. in the Indian Himalayas. **107**: 73-76, 2004. col. photos.

Setterfield, Paul. Exploring the Himalayas of Ladakh, Northern  
India. **120**: 31-34, 2017. col. photos.

**HIMALAYA, Nepal**

Raymond, Suzette. Animals in high places. **104**: 14-24, 2001.  
col. photos.

Davis, Betty. Trekking in the Kumaon area of the Indian  
Himalayas. **105**: 94-98, 2002. col. photo.

Van Tonder, Anthony. Kullu to Spiti Trek, Indian Himalayas.  
**105**: 99-106, 2002. col. photos.

see *also* NEPAL.

Van Schaik, Louis. Mera Peak, Solu Khumbu, Nepal. **110**: 93-96,  
2007. Col. photos.

Muhl, Ronnie. Fulfilment of a dream. **110**: 88-92, 2007. Col.  
photos.

Carstens, Louis. My ascent of Cho Oyu. **111**: 19-23, 2008. Col.  
photos.

*Illustration*. Awesome Annapurna South. **114**: Front cover,  
2011.

Leggatt, Chris. Surrounded by Giants-a Visit to the Annapurna  
Sanctuary. **114**: 38-44, 2011. col. photos.

Kritzinger, Hugo *and* Vermaak, Thomas *jt. authors*. UIAA Global  
Youth Summit: Khumbu International Rock-Climbing and  
Bouldering Meet. **114**: 45-49, 2011. col. photos.

Jooste, Corlius. Trekking the Kangchenjunga Circuit Like The  
Locals. **114**: 135-140, 2011. col. photos.

Davis, Betty. Trekking in Mustang, Nepal. **114**: 56-59, 2011. col.  
photos.

Jooste, Corlius. On and Off the Beaten Track in the Solu  
Khumbu. **115**: 93-95, 2012. col. and port.

Porter, Andrew. Trail Running The Great Himalaya Trail. **119**:  
30-34, 2016. col. photos.

Weiss, Robert, Joshua and Alex *jt authors*

Kangchenjunga: The Treasures of the Lesser-Known Snows.  
**125**: 76-82, 2025. col. photos.

Gouws, Hanlie. My third time at Annapurna – with many firsts  
along the way. **125**: 97-100, 2022. col. photos.

**HISTORY**

Small, Bill. The Hodgson's Pks. affair. **104**: 115-122, 2001. col.  
photos.

50 years of mountaineering in the E. Cape. **104**: 126-137, 2001.  
col photos. Ports.

Jones, Dave. Reluctant mountaineers: Boer War Commandos in  
the High Swartberg. **106**: 54-59, 2003. col. photos. map.

Dodding, Russ. Even more Bare Bones! **106**: 144-150, 2003.

Craven, Stephen A *and* Harvey, June M *jt. authors*. An Early  
Cape Mountaineer. Walter Stanhope Sherwill in 1840. **116**: 25-  
30, 2013. Port.s

Craven, Stephen A. The First Ascent of Cockscomb 1 758 m  
Eastern Cape. William Guybon Atherstone in 1849. **117**: 23-27,  
2014. col. photos.

Wimber, Thomas. Mont-Aux-Sources. Two French Missionaries  
and the Ascent that Never Happened. **117**: 73-79, 2014. Col.  
photos.

Coetzee, ZEE, Tertius. Commemoration and Remembrance on  
Table Mt. **118**: 18-26, 2015. col. and B&W photos.

Amphlett, GT **119** (republish). 11-13, 2016. col. and B&W  
photos.

Jarman, Catherine neé Berrisford). Someone Had Itchy Feet.  
**119**: 21-27, 2016. col. and B&W photos.

Junod, Sheila. Cunene Gorge Trip In 1963. **119**: 41-46, 2016. col.  
photos.

Duff, Ron. The Original Kransberg Meet 1967. **119**: 108-111,  
2016. B&W cartoon drawings.

Van der Merwe, Dean. Frequent Flyer Miles. The MCSA Search  
and Rescue's Aviation History. **119**. 72-84, 2016. col. and B&W  
photos, and graph.

Burrow, Penny., Learner's Lament. **119**: 92-94, 2016.

*Illustration*. First Ascent of Western Peak. **119**:\_Back cover.  
2016.

Scott, Mike. History of the hardest climb on Table Mountain.  
**121**: 7-12, 2018. col. photos.

**HITCHCOCK, Anthony**

A new Disa in the Hex River Mts. **106**: 109-111, 2003. col. photos.

**HOAL, Arthur Garner**

*Obituary*. **108**: 176, 2005. port.

**HOCHVOGEL, Allgau Alps**

Kaiser, Peter. A Mountain Breaking Apart. **121**: 119-121, 2018. col. photos.

**HODGSON'S PEAKS, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Small, Bill. The Hodgson's Pks. affair. **104**: 115-122, 2001. col. photos.

**HOFMEYR, Stella Mary**

*Obituary*. **124**: 134, 2021. port.

**HOGSBACK, E. Cape**

James, Keith. Hogsback: high mt. cragging in an awesome setting. **105**: 154-157, 2002. col. photos.

**HOLLAND, Maureen**

*Obituary*. **115**: 139, 2012. port.

**HOLT, Matthew**

Everest's Golden Jubilee. **106**: 73-76, 2003. col. photos.  
The Last Degree-Skiing to the North Pole. **109**:14-21, 2006. col. photos.

**HOLWILL, Guy**

Road tripping 'cross the U.S.A. **104**: 42-49, 2001. col. photos.

**HOLWILL, Robyn**

*Portrait*. **106**: 150, 2003.

**HOLTZHAUSEN, Marguerite jt. author**

see RIDING, Claus and HOLTZHAUSEN, Marguerite jt. authors.

**HOLTZKAMPF, Samuel.**

Jonkershoek Marathon. **118**: 113-116, 2015. col. photos.  
Photo: **118**: 113, 2015.

**HONE, John**

*Obituary*. **115**: 140, 2012. port.

**HONEY, Brian**

*Obituary*. **112**: 137, 2009. port.

**HONIBALL, Toit**

Learning to Crush *Glass* from French Youth! **120**: 73-77, 2017. col. photos.

**HOOPER, Lindsay**

Extreme *pole pole*. **108**: 69-71, 2005. col. photos.  
Outreach activities 2002-2008. **110**: 111-113: Col. photos.

**HOOPSBERG KOUGA MTS**

See Kouga Mts

**HOTTENTOTS HOLLAND MOUNTAINS**

Chadwick, Steve. Slabbergat Caves. **124**: 73-75, 2021. col. photos.

**HOUMOLLER, Dell**

Tribute. **108**: 177, 2005.

**HOWES-HOWELL, Anne**

*Obituary*. **111**. 142, 2008. port.

**HOWICK FALLS, KwaZulu-Natal**

Van Tonder, Anthony. Howick Falls. **106**: 159-162, 2003. RD. map.

Van Tonder, Anthony. Rock climbing at Howick Falls. **106**: 157-158, 2003. col. photo.

*Illustration*. Climbing *Stagefright* at Howick Falls. **106**: front cover, 2003.

Van Tonder, Anthony. New routes. at Howick Falls. **107**: 126-129, 2004. RD.

*Illustration*. **107**: Anthony van Tonder on *Stage Fright*, Howick Falls, half-title page, 2004.

Van Tonder, Anthony. New Routes at Howick Falls. **108**: 150-153, 2005. col. photos and RDs.

**HUASCARAN, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustration*. Huascaran Sud. **106**: 90, 2003.

Fatti, Paul. Peru, 2004. **107**: 16-19, 2004.

**HUAYNA POTOSI, Cordillera Real**

Brimble, John. Hola Bolivia! **106**: 99-104, 2003. col. photos.

**HÜFNER, Alard**

El Gigante: Face to face with 900m of Mexican andesite. **105**: 144-149, 2002. col. photos. map.

*Portrait*. **106**: 147, 2003.

Awarded the MCSA Mountain Award, 2007.

Angola adventure. **110**: 32-35, 2007. Col. photos.

Oi Doinyo Lengai. **113**: 51-52, 2010. Col. photos.

Mt Kenya: South-East Face of Nelion. **113**: 53-55, 2010. Col. photos.

Col. photo. **115**: 104, 2012.

**HÜFNER, Alard and Le Roux, Douard. jt. authors.**

Paradigms shift. **107**: 130-133, 2004. RD. col. photo.

**HUMOUR**

Cartoon-climate change. **121**: 137, 2018.

**HUNTER, Helen**

When the Crows Rise-Nepal in Crisis. **118**: 4-10, 2015. col. photos.

Beautiful, Brave, Proud. Women with Tattooed Faces, Chin State, Burma. **119**: 6-10, 2016. col. photos.

**HUNZA**

Schoon, André. A few short walks in the Hunza. **104**: 25-34, 2001. col. photos.

**HUNZIKER, Fran and Shroyer, Maretha co-authors**

An NGO's contribution to Mt. Conservation in S.A. Paper presented at 7<sup>th</sup> World Wilderness Congress. **104**: 202, 217, 2001.

**HUNZIKER, Fran**

A Mt Celebration. Hiking the Rim of Africa Trail. **116:** 78-84, 2013. col. photos.

**HUTCHINSON, Brian Stanley**

*Obituary.* **122:** 154, 2019. port.

**HUTCHINSON BUTTRESS**

see Davies, Hilton. Hutchinson Buttress, Groot Drakenstein, Western Cape. **123:** 125-130, 2020. col. photos. RDs.

**HUTTON-SQUIRE, Martin**

Cedarberg 125-year Anniversary Meet. **119:** 4-5. 2016. col. photos.

**ICE CLIMBING-DRAKENSBERG AND LESOTHO**

Frost, Gareth. Where has all the ice gone? **108:** 43-45, 2005. Col. photos.

Frost, Gareth. She's a Man Eater-New Ice Climb at Giant's Castle. **109:**158-160, 2006. col. photos.

Borman, Greg. The wailing wall. **111:** 122-125, 2008. Col. photos.

Eastern Province Section hosts national ice-climbing meet near Tiffendell, jointly with Johannesburg Section. **121:** 154, 2018.

**ICELAND**

Theron, Bernie. An Icelandic Saga. **117:** 6-10, 2014. Col. photos.

**ICIDI PENCIL, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. Icidi Pencil-Eastern Arête (F3). **104:** 183-185, 2001. RD.

*Illustration.* Atop the Icidi Pencil. **104:** back cover, 2001.

Van Tonder, Anthony. The First Ascent of the Icidi Pencil.

**109:**150-153, 2006. col. photos.

**ICAR / IKAR**

Thomas, Rob. Geen Probleem! **108:** 154-158, 2005. Col. photos.

De Decker, Rik and Tolken, Gela *jt. authors.* ICAR-Med Alpine Emergency Medicine Commission. Spring Meeting and Related Events. **119:** 106-107, 2016. col. photo.

**ICELAND**

Green, Chris. Crossing Iceland. **120:** 4-11, 2017. col. photos.

*Illustration:* Jökulgliskvisl River. Title page. **120:** 2017.

**ILIEV, Teodor**

Tales of a Balkan Voyage. **120:** 60-65, 2017. col. photos.

**INCA TRAIL (alternate)**

Weiss, Robert. The Salkantay Experience. **120:** 78-83, 2017. col. photos.

**INDIA**

see HIMALAYAS.

Du Toit, Guillaume. Tripping on India. **109:**5-13, 2006. col. photos.

*Illustration.* Linda Spies in Northern India. **113:** Front cover. 2010.

Julia Wakeling. Rock, Ice and New Routes in Northern India. **113:** 5-11, 2010. Col. photos.

Mader, James. Home Sweet Dhaba: India's Triple Challenge By Bike. **113:** 71-76, 2010. Col. photos.

Van Schaik, Louis. Lungser Kangri: Eastern Ladakh, North-West India. **115:** 50-53, 2012. col. photos.

**INDONESIA**

see CARTENSZ PYRAMID.

**INGLIS, Colin**

Tributes. **108:** 177-179, 2005.

**INGOLFSFJELD SOUTH-WEST FACE**

Chadwick, Steve. Ingolfsfjeld South-West Face. East Greenland, Kangertitvatsiaq Fjord. [Historic] **125:** 83-92, 2022. col. photos. Sketch.

**INGLIS, Jack**

*Obituary.* **115:** 140, 2012. port.

**INSECTS**

Coetzer, Willem. A small scientific revolution in the Mts: the discovery of the Mantophasmatodea. **105:** 56-58, 2002. col. photos. bibl.

**INSKIP, Christopher (Chris) Stephen Dalzell**

*Obituary.* **124:** 134-135, 2021. port.

**INTERNATIONAL WINTER CLIMBING MEET**

Raubenheimer, G. **108:** 54-55, 2005. col. photo.

**INTERNATIONAL YEAR OF MTS 2002, U. N.**

Planning *in* Annual Reports. **104:** 201, 203, 204, 2001.

Everest Imax shows in Johannesburg and Pretoria *in* Annual Reports. **104:** 210, 217, 2001.

Covered *in* Annual Reports. **105:** 178, 181, 183, 185, 186, 189, 190, 193, 195, 197, 198, 2002.

Cooke, Glenn. Youth on the Move 2002: A journey through the Alps. **105:** 80-85, 2002. col. photos.

Devine, Greg. Snow Lake, Pakistan. **105:** 69-72, 2002. col. photos.

Grobler, Petro. 'People on pks.': International Year of Mts. 2002. **105:** 13-20, 2002. illustrs. addendum.

Jones, Dave. More 'people on pks.': In search of Aristata Pk. **105:** 21, 2002. illus.

Kiefer, Ulrike. Saddle N. Pk. **105:** 163-165, 2002. col. photos.

Lategan, Andries. More 'people on pks.': Taking the measure of Namahadi Pk. **105:** 22, 2002. tab.

Raubenheimer, Gavin. B.M.C. & KwaZulu-Natal Section joint meets 2002. **105:** 89-90, 2002. col. photo.

Schoon, André. The International Year of Mts. 2002 (foreword). **105:** 11, 2002.

Van der Merwe, Dean. S. Africa reaches a new high! Measuring Mafadi-S.Africa's highest pk. **105:** 23-26, 2002. col. photos.

**INTO THE WILD-AN ALASKAN EXPERIENCE**

Kiefer, Ulrike. **113:** 28-31, 2010. Col. photos.

**IRAN**

Le Jeune, Denis. Iran: From Tabriz to Shiraz. **117:** 40-45, 2014. Col. photos.

Le Jeune, Denis. From Tehran to Shanghai. **119:** 15-20, 2016. col. photos plus maps.

*Illustration:* Page vii: middle. Mt Damavand 5 671 m. **121:** 2018.

*Illustration: back cover:* Een van die bergmere in the Naft Chak vallei. **121: 2018.**

Schmidt, Hanlie. Iran-Alam Kuh en mt Damavand. **121:** 43-47, 2018. col. photos/kleur foto's.

#### **IRON CROWN, Mpumulanga**

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105:** 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

#### **ISHINKA PEAK, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

Van der Merwe, Dean. Trekking peaks in Peru. **107:** 20-27, 2004.

#### **ISLAND PEAK, Nepal**

Warren, Andrew. Mera Pk. and Island Pk.: Trekking in the Himalaya. **105:** 121-125, 2002. col. photos.

#### **ISMM (International Society for Mountain Medicine)**

See DE DECKER, Rik. The XIIth ISMM World Congress 2018. **121:** 13-38, 2018. col. photos.

#### **ITALY**

Brouard, Paul. World Cup trip-Lecco, Italy. **105:** 91-93, 2002.

Hall, Anthony. UIAA. Youth Meets 2003. Italy and Romania.

**106:** 128-130, 2003. col. photos.

Schmidt, Hanlie. Van Piedmont tot Liguria In Italië.

Internationale Jeugbyeenkoms 2010. **113:** 108-111, 2010. Col. photos.

Nel, Pieter-Willem. First International CAAI Trad Climbing Meet. **113:** 128-130, 2010. col. photos.

Cammissassi, Victoria and Power, Rob *jt. authors.*

The Alpine Training Plan. **125:** 101-107, 2022. col. photos.

#### **JACK AND THE BEANSTALK.**

Van Tonder, Anthony. A new five-pitch, Southern Drakensberg Cave Sandstone Climb. **116:** 120-123, 2013. col. photos and RD.

#### **JACOBS, Piet**

Exploring Korea. **123.** 105-108, 2020. col. photos.

#### **JAMES, Keith**

Hogsback: high mt. cragging in an awesome setting. **105:** 154-157, 2002. col. photos.

#### **JANSCHKE, Pete**

Hardest in the Berg: *Not so Auto* on Monk's Cowl. **106:** 60-65, 2003. col. photos. topo.

#### **JANSE VAN RENSBURG, Gustav**

The Hand of Fatima, Mali. **112:** 11-18, 2009. col. photos.

Réunion Rock. **120:** 106-109, 2017. col. photos.

#### **JARMAN, Catherine neé Berrisford)**

Someone Had Itchy Feet (historic). **119:** 21-27, 2016. col. and B&W photos.

#### **JARVIS, Alan**

Bolts and safety. **110:** 81-84, 2007.

#### **JEBEL TOUBKAL**

See WILSON, Mark

#### **JEBEL EL KEST**

See MOROCCO

#### **JENNINGS, Brent and Nixon, Andy. jt. authors.**

Darkness on Yellowwood-A Lament. **109:**163-168, 2006. col. photos.

#### **JEPSON, Don**

Rätikon Alps Trek. **122:** 110-114, 2019. col. photos.

Table Mountain's 7 Summits. **125:** 35-38, 2022. col. photos.

#### **JERRY MOFFATT**

Visit to Cape Town Section *in* Annual Reports. **105:** 185, 2002.

#### **JOHNSON, Jed**

Ethiopia-A Supertramp Experience. **119:** 133-134, 2016. col. photos.

Photo. **119:** 133, 2016.

#### **JOHNSON HUT**

Rowswell, Dudley. 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Johnston Hut. **117:** 46-47, 2014. Col. photos.

#### **JOHNSTON, Tony, Madre and Michael**

*Obituary.* **120:** 121, 2017. port.

#### **JONES, Dave**

More 'people on pks.': In search of Aristata Pk. **105:** 21, 2002. illus.

Reluctant Mteers: Boer War Commandos in the High Swartberg. **106:** 54-59, 2003. col. photos. map.

Solving the Mystery of Snybergpoort. **108:** 93-95, 2005. col. photo.

A Real Wilderness Search and Rescue. **108:** 102-104, 2005. col. Photo.

Good Karma in the Kammanassie. **109:**96-101, 2006. col. photos.

A Revelation: Outeniqua Rock Art Revealed. **112:** 54-56, 2009. col. photos.

The High Alps and Front-Line Trenches. **113:** 97-100, 2010. col. photos.

Access Is Not So Easy. **114:** 114-119, 2011. col. photos.

A Sampling of the Great Walks of New Zealand. **115:** 129-133, 2012. col. photos.

Notes on Hut Reciprocity Agreement-MCSA and NZAC. **115:** 134, 2012.

In Search of the Centre of South Africa. **116:** 109-112, 2013. col. photos and map.

Unfinished Business on Peak Formosa-1 675 m. **123.** 33-35, 2020. col. photos.

#### **JONES, Dr Anthony Stewart Gervais, MBE**

*Obituary.* **116:** 180, 2016. port.

#### **JONES, Stephen Gifford**

*Obituary.* **113:** 140, 2010. port.

#### **JONES, Dave with Chris Leggatt**

In search of an Elusive Beacon-Exploring the impressively wild Witteberg range of the Southern Cape. **121:** 79-82, 2018. col. photos.

**JONES, Tim**

Finishing Unfinished Business on Peak Formosa-1 675 m. **123**: 36-40, 2020. col. photos.

**JONKER, Bridget** *jt. Author*

see **SMITH, Grant** and Jonker, Bridget *jt. authors*.

**JONKERSHOEK MTS, W. Cape**

Lotz, Ernst. Haelkop, Jonkershoek. **105**: 40-41, 2002. col. photos.

Scheffler, Elsje. BKSA. Stellenbosch 50ste bestaansvieringe mini-kamp. **106**: 107-108, 2003. col. photos.

Van Wyngaardt, Gerhard. **108**: 83-85, 2005. Illustration.

Le Maitre, Nicholas. Tweede Waterval Jonkershoek rescue, Western Cape, South Africa. **121**: 83-86, 2018. col. photos and illustrations.

**JOOSTE, Corlius.**

Trekking the Kangchenjunga Circuit Like The Locals. **114**: 135-140, 2011. col. photos.

On and Off the Beaten Track in the Solu Khumbu. **115**: 93-95, 2012. col. and port.

Holtzkampf, Samuel. Jonkershoek Marathon. **118**: 113-116, 2015. col. photos.

**JORDAN**

Calitz, Coen. Petra en Wadi Rum in Jordanië. **114**: 88-93, 2011. col. photos.

Setterfield, Paul. Hunter-Gatherer on Jebel Rum's Thamudic Route. **116**: 124-127, 2013. col. photos.

**JORDAAN, Retief**

Verkenning Van Slotkloof. **119**: 47-50, 2016. col. photos.

**JOSHUA PENNY'S CAVE**

See Scott, Mike.

**JOUBERT, Chris en Schuurman, Pieter (jt authors).**

Die Valleie en Watervalle van Malealea na Semonkong. **117**: 48-49, 2014. Kleur foto's.

**JOURDAN, Tom**

2018 Annual Dinner and Worcester Section 125<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Celebration. **121**: 60-63, 2018. col. photos.

**JULY CAMP**

See NIXON, Kay / DRAKENSBERG

Various authors. July Camp at Vergelegen. **118**: 98-103, 2015. col. photos.

Verhoeven, Paul. The Centenary July Camp-A Personal Impression. **122**: 89-92, 2019.

Ridgway, Barrie. A Few Days, Long Ago-Injisuthi July Camp 1966. **123**: 26-32, 2020. col. photos.

**JUNOD, Francois Henri**

*Obituary*. **115**: 141, 2012. port.

**JUNOD, Sheila**

Cunene Gorge Trip In 1963. **119**: 41-46, 2016. col. photos.

*Illustration*. Cunene Gorge. Title page. **119**: 2016.

*Obituary*. **120**: 121, 2017. port.

**K2-PAKISTAN**

Van Vuuren, Gary. The Mountain Palaces of Pakistan-Trekking to K2. **124**: 13-20, 2021. col. photos.

*Illus*. The sun rising over Pakistan on summit night. **125**: 2022, Cover.

Black, John. The First SouthAfrican Ascent of K2 - 8 611 m - Pakistan. **125**: 1-17, 2022. col. photos.

**KAAIMANS GORGE**

Jones, Dave. Kaaimans Gorge Kloofing Tragedy. **108**: 102-104, 2005. col. Photo

**KAISER, Peter**

A Mountain Breaking Apart. **121**: 119-121, 2018. col. photos. Climbing Germany's Highest Mountain. **122**: 30-33, 2019. col. photos.

**KALA Pk., Kun-Lun Mts., China**

Kiefer, Ulrike. Kuksay expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

**KALYMNOS**

See DODDING, Russ

**KAMKE, Robin and Boyes, Murray. jt. authors.**

Letters from Kenya. **109**:60-67, 2006. Port.s and cartoons.

**KAMCHATKA**

Ulrike Kiefer. A visit to Kamchatka, land of fire and ice. **121**: 19-22, 2018. col. photos.

**KAMDEBOOBERG, Karoo**

Grobler, Petro. Karoo kaleidoskoop. **106**: 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

*Illustration*. Patterns of lichen, near Kamdebooberg in the Karoo. **106**: 85, 2003.

**KAMMANASSIE**

Jones, Dave. **109**:96-101, 2006. col. photos.

**KAMMANASSIE PEAK-TO-PEAK**

Meyer, Bert and Michau, Zita *jt. authors*. **108**: 30-35, 2005. col. photos.

**KANCHENJUNGA CIRCUIT**

See NEPAL.

**KANJUT SAR, Karakoram Mts**

*Illustration*. Peak 6400m, Kanjut Sar (7760m)... seen from base camp below Skirish Sar (Snow Dove 6650m)... **104**: 30-31, 2001. col. photo.

**KAOKOLAND**

Macintyre, Richmond. Kaokoland Bike Ride August 2016. **119**: 35-40, 2016. col. photos.

**KARAKORAM Mts, Pakistan**

Schoon, André. A few short walks in the Hunza. **104**: 25-34, 2001. col. photos.

Brimble, John. Spantik. **104**: 10, 35-41, 167, 2001. col. photos. Devine, Greg. Snow Lake, Pakistan. **105**: 69-72, 2002. col. photos.



Kiefer, Ulrike. The S. African Chogolisa expedition 2004. **107**: 7-12, 2004. col. photos.  
Chogolisa expedition *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 169, 175, 2004. *Illustration*.  
Base camp with K2 and Broad Pk. **107**: 9, 2004.  
Waste at Baltoro base camp. **107**: 3, 2004.  
Phillips, Judith. Karakoram Footsteps. **109**:114-120, 2006. col. photos.

#### **KARBONAATJESKRAAL, W. Cape**

New routes: Dogarythm '23' 102m. **104**: 171, 2001. RD.

#### **KAROO**

Gray, Paul. Karoo koppies near Sutherland. **106**: 66-68, 2003. col. photos.  
Grobler, Petro. Karoo kaleidoskoop. **106**: 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

#### **KATTEDRAALKLOOF, see JONKERSHOEK**

#### **KATZ, Claude**

*Obituary*. **111**. 142, 2008. port.

#### **KAY-SHUTTLEWORTH, Ed**

National Camp, 2022 – A Pictorial. **125**: 45-51, 2022. col. photos.

#### **KAZBEK, Georgia**

Arderne, Chris. Summer in Europe-Catalunya and Kazbek. **118**: 94-97, 2015. col. photos.

#### **KEE, Kerry and MANN, Thomas *jt authors***

Backcountry Ice Climbing in Colorado and Wyoming. **117**: 94-99, 2014. Col. photos.

#### **KEEROMSBERG, W. Cape**

New rte.: Habakuk's Passage '14/F1', Ben Heatlie. **104**: 173, 2001. col. photo. RD.  
*Illustration*.... Keeromsberg behind. **106**: 109-111, 2003.

#### **KENYA**

See Owen-Smith, Normanc

#### **KENYA, Mount**

Boyes, Murray *and* Kamke, Robin. *jt. authors*. Letters from Kenya. 109:31-33, 2006. Port.s and cartoons.  
Devine, Greg. The Johannesburg Section's 75<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Meet-Mount Kenya. 109:68, 70. col. photo.  
White, Sue. The 'Grand Bwana' Group. 75<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Meet-Mount Kenya. 109:69. col. photo.  
Griffin, Malcolm. Letter to the Editor. **110**: 23, 2007.  
Jones, Dave. Overland to the Mts of East Africa. **110**: 119-126, 2007. col. photos.  
Hüfner, Alard. Mt Kenya: South-East Face of Nelion. **113**: 53-55, 2010. col. photos.  
*Illustration*. Batian. **117**: Front cover, 2014.  
*Illustration*. Nelion. **117**: 80, 2014.  
Quinnell, Shane. Mission to a GOLDen Height. **117**: 88-93, 2014. Col. photos.  
Quinnell, Shane. The Big High Five. **120**: 66-70, 2017. col. photos.  
*Illus*. Title Page. **121**. 2018  
Firman, Tristan. Equatorial Ice. **121**: 13-18, 2018. col. photos.

#### **KGASWANE COUNTRY LODGE SAGA.**

Fatti, Paul. **116**: 31-37, 2013. col. photos.

#### **KHAN TENGRI, Kirghizstan**

Celliers, Scarre. Heli-trekking in Kyrgyzstan. **104**: 82-84, 2001. col. photos.  
*Illustration*. Khan Tengri (6995m) seen from the southern side. **104**: 83, 2001.

#### **KIEFER, Ulrike**

Kuksay expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.  
BMC International Climbing Meet 2002 in Wales. **105**: 86-88, 2002. col. photos.  
A visit to the Cordillera Blanca. **106**: 90-94, 2003. col. photos.  
International Climbing Meet: Du Toit's Kloof. **106**: 36-38, 2003. col. photos.  
The S. African Chogolisa expedition 2004, **107**: 7-12, 2004. col. photos.  
Pumori. **108**: 132-138, 2005. col. photos.  
Awarded the MCSA Mountain Award, 2007.  
South African Kokshaal Too expedition. **110**: 4-11, 2007. Col. photos and map.  
A visit to Kamchatka, land of fire and ice. **121**: 19-22, 2018. col. photos.

#### **KIEFER, Ulrike and various authors.**

Patagonia. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120**: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.

#### **KIEFER, Ulrike and various authors.**

Patagonia. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120**: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.

#### **KILIMANJARO**

Muhl, Ronnie. Kilimanjaro-Africa's highest summit by a lesser-known route. **107**: 79-85, 2004. col. photos.  
Van Wyk, Jaco. The first S. African women on Kilimanjaro. **107**: 94-100, 2004.  
Hooper, Lindsay. Extreme *pole pole*. **108**: 69-71, 2005. col. photos.  
Jones, Dave. Overland to the Mts of East Africa. **110**: 119-126, 2007. Col. photos.  
*Illustration*. 30m break on Kilimanjaro's Southern Ice-fields. **113**: Title page. 2010.  
Paterson, Jenny. Mount Kilimanjaro's Vanishing Snow Cap. **113**: 56-61, 2010. col. photos.  
Kilimanjaro Concerns-Eckart von Delft. *In* Annual Reports. **117**: 147, 2014.  
Harris, Alex. Mombasa or Bust! Riding from the Summit of Kilimanjaro to the Sea in under 24 hours. **120**: 12-16, 2017.  
*Illustration*: Cover. **120**: 2017.  
Quinnell, Shane. The Big High Five. **120**: 66-70, 2017. col. photos.  
Paterson, Jenny. Kilimanjaro's Furtwängler Glacier-20 years on. **123**. 101-102, 2021. col. photos.

#### **KINABALU, Mount, Borneo**

Paterson, Jenny. Mt. Kinabalu-Borneo's best-kept secret! **107**: 53-56, 2004.

**KING, Western**

The West Highland Way. **120**: 40-45, 2017. col. photos.

**KIRGHIZSTAN**

see Tien Shan Mts.

McCallum, Kate. Trekking along the Silk Route: Kyrgyzstan to w. China. **105**: 126-130, 2002. col. photos.

South African Kokshaal Too expedition. **110**: 4-11, 2007. Col. photos and map.

McCallum, Kate. Trekking in Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan. **111**. 70-78, 2008. Col. photos.

Seuring, Mark. A life in the sublime: Pamir Alai, Kyrgyzstan. **111**. 51-56, 2008. Col. photos.

**KIRK, Francis ‘Tunney’**

*Obituary*. **113**: 140, 2010. port.

**KLEIN WINTERHOEK MTS**

Roukema, Henko. Klein Winterhoek Frontal. **119**: 101-105, 2016. col. photos.

**KLEINMOND, W. Cape**

*Illustration*. Lowering off at Kleinmond.

**KLIPKLOOF (White Unfolozi)**

Peckham, Gavin. Klipkloof-The Canyon Of Dreams. **119**: 51, 2016.

**KLOOFS AND KLOOFING**

Van der Merwe, Dean. **108**: 36-42, 2005. col. photos includes earlier references to articles in MCSA Journals.

**KLOOS, Michael**

*Illustration: back cover flap*: The magnificent view on the other side of Bishop Pass. **121**: 2018.

A tale of two hikes-Trekking in the Eastern Sierra Nevada. **121**: 122-126, 2018. col. photos.

**KLOOS, Michael and Arderne, Chris and Kotze, Rick. jt. authors.**

*Primero, Somos Tontos. Firstly, We’re Fools.* **119**: 121-127, 2016. col. photos.

**KLUMP, Dr Horst H**

*Obituary*. **124**: 135, 2021. port.

**KNIGHT, Alfred Lewis**

*Obituary*. **107**: 162, 2004. port.

**KNIPHOFIA CAULESCENS**

*Illustration*. Red-hot pokers, Oxbow. **107**: vi, 2004.

**KOGELBERG**

Nel, Rossouw. Finding Stokoe’s Grave In The Kogelberg. **123**. 70-74, 2020. col. photos.

**KOHLER, Karen**

Drakensberg anniversary-30 years of wilderness protection. **107**: 101-105, 2004. col. photos.

Salute the Legends Evening. **108**: 5-7, 2005. col. photos.

**KOJETIN, Robby.**

Ama Dablam, First South African Ascent. **116**: 66-71, 2013. col. photos.

**KOK, Theuns**

Kloof Eksplorasi in die Boland-’n Kort Terugblik. **120**: 46-50, 2017. col. photo.

**KOKODA TRACK**

See PAPUA NEW GUINEA.

**KOMPASBERG, E. Cape**

see COMPASSBERG.

**KOREA**

Jacobs, Piet. Exploring Korea. **123**. 105-108, 2020. col. photos.

**KOSOVO**

Kritzinger, Hugo. Discover Balkans Peaks: Kosovo. **115**: 37-41, 2012. col. photos.

**KOTZE, Donovan.**

The sport of hacking invasive alien trees in the mountains. **121**: 127-130, 2018. col. photos.

**KOTZE, Rick and Arderne, Chris and Michael Kloos. jt. authors.** *Primero, Somos Tontos. Firstly, We’re Fools.* **119**: 121-127, 2016. col. photos.

**KOUEBOKKEVELD MTS, W. Cape**

Low, Barrie and Pond, Uschi. Botanical expedition to the Kouebokkeveld Mts. **105**: 110-112, 2002. col. photos.

**KOUGA MTS**

see also Leopard Rock.

McLachlan, Gavin. Saptoukop and Kougabronnen: An E. Province Odyssey. **105**: 52-55, 2002. col. photo.

Olivier, Bert. Hoopsberg Kouga Mts. **116**: 3-5, 2013. col. Photos and map.

**KRAKADOUW, Cederberg**

New rts. **104**: 170, 2001. RD.

see CEDERBERG

**KRANSBERG**

Duff, Ron. The Original Kransberg Meet 1967. **119**: 108-111, 2016. B&W cartoon drawings.

Diamon, Roger. *Alignment*-A New Route at Kransberg, Limpopo. **122**: 147-149, 2019. col. photos + topo.

**KRIEGERSBAKEN, N. Cape**

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

Grobler, Petro. Karoo kaleidoskoop. **106**: 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

**KRITZINGER, Hugo**

Discover Balkans Peaks: Kosovo. **115**: 37-41, 2012. col. photos.

**KRITZINGER, Hugo and VERMAAK, Thomas. jt. authors.**

UIAA Global Youth Summit: Khumbu International Rock-Climbing and Bouldering Meet. **114**: 45-49, 2011. col. photos.

**KROMRIVIER**

*Illustration.* Back cover flap. **119**: 2016.

**KROMRIVIER-HUT**

Loubser, Lammie. **109**:102-106, 2006. col. photos.  
Eager, Loni. Kromrivierhut is 60! **116**: 6-7, 2013. col. photos.

**KRUGER, M**

Monte Fitz Roy. **113**: 120-121, 2010. Col. photos.

**KRUYGERSBAKEN, N. Cape**

see KRIEGERSBAKEN, N. Cape

**KUHN, Dr Brian F** and Baker, Stephanie Edwards and Gardner, Dr Brett *jt. authors.*

The Upper Tonquani Verreaux's Eagle Nesting Pair. **115**: 84-86, 2012. col. photos.

**KUKSAY PEAK, Kun-lun Mts., China**

Kiefer, Ulrike. Kuksay Expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

**KUMAON AREA, Indian Himalays**

See DAVIS, Betty

**KUN-LUN MTS**

see KUKSAY Pk.

**KWADUMA, E. Cape**

Odenaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

**KWAZULU-NATAL WILDLIFE** (Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife)

Kohler, Karen. Drakensberg Anniversary-30 years of wilderness protection. **107**: 101-105, 2004. col. photos.

**KYRGYZSTAN**

see KIRGHIZSTAN.

**KZN SEARCH & RESCUE. OUR GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY WITH THE SA AIR FORCE.**

Cooke, Steve. **116**: 11-13, 2013. col. photos.

**LABAN, Michael** and Step, Etienne, *jt. authors.*

MCSA Goes To The Chimanimani Mts. **120**: 35-39, 2017. col. photos.

**LADAKH**

Van Schaik, Louis. A Trek in the High Valleys of Ladakh. **108**: 118-123, 2005. col. photos  
Exploring the Himalayas of Ladakh, Northern India. **120**: 31-34, 2017. col. photos.  
Photo: **120**: 31, 2017.

**LADY'S SLIPPER**

see WITTEKLIP.

**LAMBERT, Nicolaas (Lammie)**

*Obituary.* **118**: 137, 2015. port.

**LAMBOURNE, Brian**

Newly appointed to UIAA Legal Experts Working Group (LEWG). *In Annual Reports.* **118**: 146, 2015.

FRCC/MCSA Joint Meet 2018. **121**: 103-107, 2018. col. photos.

**LANGE, John**

*Obituary.* **105**: 174-175, 2002. port.

**LARSEN, Simon**

A new rte. on Africa Ledge-Table Mt.. **107**: 144-145, 2004. RD. col. photos.

**LARSEN, Timothy**

Recipient of 2023 Supertramp Award. *In Annual Reports.* **125**: 138, 2022.

**LATEGAN, Andries**

*Obituary.* **113**: 133, 2010. port.

**LATHAM, Estella M.**

Van Wyk, Jaco. The first S. African women on Kilimanjaro. **107**: 94-100, 2004. col. photos.

**LAUBSCHER, Laubie**

Due North (Alaska). **105**: 131-133, 2002. col. photo.

*Errata.* **106**: 19, 2003.

Cimbing and ski-touring in the Staunings Alps, Greenland. **110**: 13-16, 2007. Col. photos.

**LANGKLOOF, Ceres Karoo**

Riding Claus and Marguerite Holtzhauzen *jt. authors.* Twee indrukke: Langkloof-Ceres Karoo. **105**: 42-44, 2002. col. photos.

**LATEGAN, Andries**

More 'people on peaks': Taking the measure of Namahadi Pk. **105**: 22, 2002. tab.

**LAZARUS, Peter**

Edge of Unease ... on Trango Towers. **108**: 8-19, 2005. col. photos.

**LECHMERE-OERTEL, Richard and Clark, Todd** *jt. authors*

Sloshing through the high-altitude wetlands of the Maloti-Drakensberg bioregion. **107**: 108-112, 2004.

**LEGENDS EVENING, SALUTE THE . .**

Kohler, K. **108**: 5-7, 2005. col. photos.

Rowsell, Rusty. A Christmas Present-letter to Kay Nixon on the occasion of the "Salute the Legends" celebration. **108**: 7, 2005. col. photo.

**LEGGATT, Chris**

Surrounded by Giants-a Visit to the Annapurna Sanctuary. **114**: 38-44, 2011. col. photos.

**LEGGATT, Hugo**

Rock Art of the Southern Cape. **112**: 57-61, 2009. col. photos.

**LE JEUNE, Denis**

Iran: From Tabriz to Shiraz. **117**: 40-45, 2014. col. photos.

From Tehran to Shanghai. **119**: 15-20, 2016. col. photos plus maps.

**LE MAITRE, Nicholas**

Tweede Waterval Jonkershoek rescue, Western Cape, South Africa. **121**: 83-86, 2018. col. photos and illustrations.

**LEOPARD ROCK, Kouga Mts**

Egan, Vincent. Leopard Rock-a new crag in the Kouga Mts. **104**: 180-182, 2001. RD.

**LE ROUX, Douard**

Thirty metres of Paine. **111**: 10-18, 2008. Col. photos.

Trango Tower. **115**: 104-112, 2012. col. photos.

**LE ROUX, Douard and HÜFNER, Alard *jt. authors***

Paradigms shift. **107**: 130-133, 2004. RD. col. photo.

**LE ROUX, Francois**

*Obituary*. **116**: 138, 2013. port.

**LE ROUX, Leonard**

A Story from Madagascar. **116**: 72-77, 2013. col. photos.

**LESOTHO**

*Illustration*. Todd Clark, Kubhelu River, Lesotho. **107**: v, 2004. *see also* MALOTI Mts.

Van der Merwe, Dean and Frost, Gareth *jt authors*. Chasing Vapour Trails. **112**: 122-125, 2009. Col. photos.

Grant, Philip and Christeen, *jt. authors*. Basotho Culture For Hikers and Overland Travellers in Lesotho. **113**: 122-127, 2010.

Schuurman, Pieter *en* Joubert, Chris. Die Valleie en Watervalle van Malealea na Semonkong. **117**: 48-49, 2014. Kleur fotos.

**LEUCOSPERMUM GUEINZII**

*Illustration*. Speldekussing, *Leucospermum gueinzii*, in Jonkershoek. **106**: 106, 2003.

**LEVY, Jonathan (Jono)**

*Obituary*. **123**: 138, 2020. port.

**LHOTSE**

Carstens, Louis. Lhotse-Third time lucky. **121**: 48-54, 2018. col. photos.

**LIEBSCH, Helmut**

*Obituary*. **110**: 144, 2007. port.

**LION'S HEAD, Table Mt.**

*Illustration*. Looking out over Lion's Head surrounded by a sea of cloud. **105**: front cover, 2002.

Davies, Hilton. New Routes on Lion's Head, Cape Town. **111**: 138-139, 2008. Col. photos.

**LIONHEART**

**PORTER, Andrew and Pringle, Hector. *jt. authors***. Tealess Climbing in the Drakensberg. **115**: 54-59, 2012. col. photos.

**LIPINSKA, Gosia**

Climbing among giants in Yosemite. **111**: 24-29, 2008. Col. photos.

Photo. **118**: 29, 2015.

**LIPPOLD, Odette**

My Trip to the BMC International Summer Climbing Meet, 2017. **120**: 84-87, 2017. col. photos.

**LLOYD-SIM, Matthew**

A Private Universe: New rte. on one of the Slanghoek Pk. amphitheatres. **105**: 27-33, 2002. col. photos.

A Private Universe '22', A1 650m: Slanghoek amphitheatre. **105**: 168-170, 2002. RD. illus.

**LOCHNER, Ben**

*Obituary*. **122**: 154, 2019. port.

**LOCKE, Cathy**

Mt Rescue in Bungonia, NSW, Australia. **109**: 141-144, 2006. col. photos.

Cambalala-Our Place of Rest. **113**: 91-96, 2010. Col. photos.

**LOGO**

The new MCSA Logo approved and launched. **123**: 147, 2020.

**LOTUS FLOWER TOWER, Logan Mts, Canada**

Celliers, Ska. Lotus Flower. **107**: 28-37, 2004.

**LOTZ, Ernst**

Die Banhoekhut-'n hartseer storie. **104**: 123-125, 2001. col. photo.

Haelkop, Jonkershoek. **105**: 40-41, 2002. col. photos.

'n Halwe eeu jonk! **106**: 105-106, 2003.

Joernaal glipsies. **107**: 152-153, 2004.

*Obituary*. **113**: 142, 2010. port.

**LOUBSER, Lammie**

Kromrivier-Hut. **109**: 102-106, 2006. col. photos.

*Obituary*. **118**: 137, 2015. port.

**LOURENS, Tony**

Paarl Rock. **107**: 134-137, 2004. RD. col. photo. illus.

A day on the hill with Doug Scott. **110**: 114-118, 2007. Col. photos.

His name speaks for itself. **111**: 6-9, 2008. Col. photos.

Interviews Andy de Klerk. **111**: 9, 2008.

Alpinism for Codgers. 'Friendly' Climbing on the Mont Blanc Massif. **119**: 112-120, 2016. col. photos.

Photo, **119**: 113, 2016.

Access, Access, Access. Edit. **124**: 1-2, 2021.

Lost World Revival-Trad Festival. **124**: 50-56, 2021. col. photos.

New Trad Routes on Table Mountain [*The Flight of the Bumble Bee; Ell Matador*]. **124**: 115-122, 2021. col. photos. RDs.

**LOW, Barrie and POND, Uschi. *jt. authors***

Botanical expedition to the Kouebokkeveld Mts. **105**: 110-112, 2002. col. photos.

**LOW, Hannie**

On the Lycian Way. **105**: 137-140, 2002. col. photo. map.

*Obituary*. **114**: 143, 2011. port.

**LOWTHER, Rory**

*Obituary*. **107**: 163, 2004. port.

## **LUANGWA VALLEY, Zambia**

Owen-Smith, Norman. Trekking Down into Luangwa Valley, Zambia. **117**: 50-53, 2014. col. photos.

## **LUCK, Jane**

Saga of the Ascent of the 'Unnamed' Peak from Formosa Hut. **115**: 126-128, 2012. col. photos.  
On Top of the World at 85 Years Old. **115**: 135-136, 2012. col. photos.

## **LUDWIG, Penny**

National Meet Cederberg **110**: 45, 2007. Col. photos.

## **LUNGSER KANGRI**

Van Schaik, Louis. Lungser Kangri: Eastern Ladakh, North-West India. **115**: 50-53, 2012. col. photos.

## **LYCIAN WAY**

See LOW, Hannie

## **MADER, James**

Home Sweet Dhaba: India's Triple Challenge By Bike. **113**: 71-76, 2010. Col. photos.

## **MACINTYRE, Richmond**

Antarctic Peninsula Expedition. **115**: 4-11, 2012. col. photos and map.  
Greenland: Liverpool Land Peninsula North-South Traverse: **115**: 25-33, 2012. col. photos and map.  
The Scottish South African Wakhan Expedition. **116**: 130-136, 2013. col. photos.  
North-East Botswana. The Okavango-Makgadikgadi Rift Zone Traverse. **117**: 58-68, 2014. col. photos.  
Kaokoland Bike Ride August 2016. **119**: 35-40, 2016. col. photos.

## **MADAGASCAR**

Munting, Matthew. Madagascar expedition. **105**: 150-153, 2002. col. photos.  
Raymond, Suzette. To a Madagascan Mt on a Mt bike. **110**: 127-128, 2007. col. photos.  
Le Roux, Leonard. A Story from Madagascar. **116**: 72-77, 2013. col. photos.  
Du Toit, Erica. Moeilike Name vir Mooi Plekke-Andringitra Nasionale Park, Madagaskar. **118**: 107-112, 2015. col. photos.

## **MAFADI, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.  
Van der Merwe, Dean. SA reaches a new high! Measuring Mafadi-S.Africa's highest pk. **105**: 23-26, 2002. col. photos.  
Wimber, Thomas S. 'Mafadi': The Invention of a Peak and the Misconstructions of Mapmakers. **114**: 107-113, 2011. col. photos.

## **MAGAGENI**

Frost, Gareth. New Route at Magageni. **109**:138-140, 2006. col. photos.

## **MAGALIESBERG**

Magaliesberg Advisory Committee re-established in Annual Reports. **106**: 193, 2003.

Adrian, Peter. MCSA 75<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Adventure. **109**:71-73, 2006. col. photos.

Pringle, Hector. One fine day in the kloof. **110**: 129-131, 2007. Col. photo.

Pringle, Hector. Magaliesberg Renaissance. **112**: 129-130, 2009. Col. photos + RDs.

Baker, Stephanie Edwards *and* Kuhn, Dr Brian F *and* Gardner, Dr Brett *jt. authors*. The Upper Tonquani Verreaux's Eagle Nesting Pair. **115**: 84-86, 2012. col. photos.

Gill, Kevin. People and Plants of the Magaliesberg. **115**: 87-92, 2012. col. and Port.s.

Fatti, Paul. The Kgaswane Country Lodge Saga. **116**: 31-37, 2013. col. photos.

Neser, Ottilie. A Drama In Many Episodes. The Story of Southern Access To Castle Gorge. **119**: 139-145, 2016. col. and B&W photos and maps.

Neser, Ottilie. Moth Magic in the Magaliesberg. **125**: 52-55, 2022. col. photos.

## **MAGALIESBERG BIOSPHERE**

Fatti, Paul and Carruthers, Vincent *jt. authors*. The Magaliesberg Biosphere Declared. **118**: 63-68, 2015. col. photos.

## **MAGG, Beno**

*Obituary*. **110**: 143, 2007. port.

## **MAGG, Thomas and various authors**

Patagonia. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120**: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.  
The Fann Mountains of Tajikistan. **122**: 115-122. col. photos.

## **MAINÇON, Phillipe**

Winter Hike in Norway. **108**: 64-68, 2005. col. photos.

## **MALAN, Piet**

*Obituary*. **116**: 140, 2013. port.

## **MALAWI**

Setterfield, Paul. Wandering and Scrambling around the Mulanje Mts. **118**: 32-35, 2015. Col. photos.  
Owen-Smith, Norman. The 2<sup>nd</sup> Pan-African Mountain Clubs Meet-Mujlanje, Malawi. **122**: 42-46, 2019. col. photos.

## **MALI**

Janse van Rensburg, Gustav. The Hand of Fatima, Mali. **112**: 11-18, 2009. col. photos.

## **MALOTI-DRAKENSBERG**

Gans, Mervyn. World Parks Congress: Drakensberg Mt. Workshop. **106**: 131-134, 2003. col. photos.

## **MALOTI MTS**

Lechmere-Oertel, Richard *and* Clark, Todd. *jt. authors*. Sloshing through the high-altitude wetlands of the Maloti-Drakensberg bioregion. **107**: 108-112, 2004. col. photos.

## **MANASLU**

Carstens, Louis. First South African Ascent of Manaslu. **116**: 14-19, 2013. col. photos.

McGill, Jeannette. Manaslu (8 163 m) Nepal Himalayas. First Female South African Ascent: Objective Danger versus Summit Fever. **118**: 119-124, 2015. col. photos.

*Illustration*: Page vii: left. Budhi Gandaki Valley from Manaslu Base Camp. **121**: 2018

McGill, Jeannette. Manaslu (8 163 m) Nepal Himalayas. First Female South African Ascent. **121**: 67-74, 2018. col. photos.

#### **MANKELE**

Margetts, Neil. Mankele (Gibraltar) Kloof: First Classic Kloofing/Canyoning Descent. **122**: 140-146, 2019. col. photos.

#### **MANN, Thomas**

BMC 2007 winter meet. **110**: 132-136, 2007. col. photos.

#### **MANN, Thomas and KEE, Kerry *jt authors***

Backcountry Ice Climbing in Colorado and Wyoming. **117**: 94-99, 2014. Col. photos.

#### **MANSON, Erik**

*Obituary*. **115**: 141, 2012. port.

#### **MANTOPHASMATODEA**

Coetzer, Willem. A small scientific revolution in the Mts: the discovery of the Mantophasmatodea. **105**: 56-58, 2002. col. photos. bibl.

#### **MANTOPHASMA ZEPHYRA**

*Illustration*. *Mantophasma zephyra* from Paresis Mt. n.-w of Otjiwarongo. **105**: 57, 2002.

#### **MANTOPHASMA GLADIATOR**

*Illustration*. *Mathophasma gladiator* from Brandberg. **105**: 57, 2002.

#### **MAPS**

See end of Index.

#### **MARAIS, Vivien and various authors**

Patagonia. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120**: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.

#### **MARGETTS, Neil**

Jy wil wat doen?!?! **108**: 139, 2005. col. photos.

Route Guide for Wellingtons Dome. **108**: 141-143, 2005. col. photos.

Poem: *Mt Sunset*. **108**: 170, 2005. col. photos.

Gold Rush. **110**: 72-75, 2007. Col. photos and map.

President's Award to Neil Margetts. *In Annual Reports*. **115**: 158, 2012.

Climbing Glossary. **121**: 96-102, 2018.

First Ascent of the Western Injisuthi Triplet-South-East Arête Direct. **122**: 81-88, 2019. col. photos.

Mankele (Gibraltar) Kloof: First Classic Kloofing/Canyoning Descent. **122**: 140-146, 2019. col. photos.

Scottish Madness. **123**: 47-54, 2019. col. photos.

A Descent of the Tugela Falls. **124**: 40-49, 2021. col. photos, RD.

Impophoma Kloof, Mnweni, Drakensberg (V4 A3-4 Iv) \*\*\* **125**: 63-67, 2022. col. photos, abseil RD.

**MARGETTS, Neil and Borman, Greg and Dix-Peek, Dominique. *jt. authors***

The Rock and road trip 2007. **110**: 58-64, 2007. Col. photos.

#### **MARGETTS, Neil and GAYDON, Lindsay *jt authors***

Vietnam, Land of Eternal Islands. **112**: 62-65, 2009. col. photos.

#### **MARGETTS, Neil and MARSHALL, Derek *jt authors***

The Petzl Rock and Road EC 2009. **112**: 82-87, 2009. col. photos.

#### **MARMOLADA (Dolomites)**

Colenso, Jeremy. Aargh! An ascent of the South Face of the Marmolada. **118**: 58-62, 2015. col. photos.

#### **MARSHALL, Derek and MARGETTS, Neil *jt authors***

The Petzl Rock and Road EC 2009. **112**: 82-87, 2009. col. photos.

#### **MARTIN, Paul.**

Magnificent Baviaanskloof. MCSA National Camp, September 2015. **118**: 75-81, 2015. col. photos.

#### **MARTINENGO, Clinton**

Martinengo, Clinton. *Mary Poppins and her great umbrella '32'*. **106**: 163-164, 2003. col. photos.

Freeing Freerider. **114**: 4-11, 2011. col. photos.

#### **MASON, Revil John**

*Obituary*. **123**: 141, 2020. port.

#### **MATATIELE, Eastern Cape**

Drummond, Dave. The dangers of solitude. **106**: 141-143, 2003.

#### **MATTERHORN**

*See Alps, Swiss.*

#### **MAWENZI**

*Illustration*: Dawn Breaking Over Mawenzi. Alex Harris. Cover. **120**: 2017.

#### **MAZENO RIDGE**

O'Dowd, Cathy. Mazeno Ridge of Nanga Parbat. **115**: 62-69, 2012. col. photos.

#### **MBUNDINI PINNACLES, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*Illustration*. Mbudini (sic) Pinnacles. **107**: vii, 2004.

#### **McCANN, Adèle**

Child's play-climbing with kids in the Cape. **104**: 163-164, 2001. col. photo.

A Rose By Any Other Name Would Smell As Sweet. **113**: 113-115, 2010. col. photos.

MCM-a New Route On The North-Western Side of The Sentinel. **118**: 125-128, 2015. col. photos, RD.

Sticking Our Necks Out In Volstruiskloof. **122**: 102-104, 2019. col. photos, RD.

Smalblaar Ridge, Mamacos Style. **124**: 33-35, 2021. col. photos, maps.

#### **McCALLUM, Kate**

Trekking along the Silk Rte: Kyrgyzstan to w.China. **105**: 126-130, 2002. col. photos.

Bhutan Beauties. **109**: 126-131, 2006. col. photos.

Travels in another country. **110**: 54-57, 2007.  
Trekking in Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan. **111**. 70-78, 2008. Col. photos.  
Georgia On My Mind. **112**: 66-75, 2009. col. photos.  
Book Review: The Sherwill Journals 1840-1843. **123**. 133-2020.

#### **McCREA, Stan**

*Obituary*. **106**: 173-174, 2003. port.

#### **McGILL, Libby**

Hiking in the Pilbara, Western Australia. **110**: 85-87, 2007. col. photos.

#### **McGILL, Jeannette**

Manaslu (8 163 m) Nepal Himalayas. First Female South African Ascent: Objective Danger versus Summit Fever. **118**: 119-124, 2015. col. photos.

Photo: **118**: 119, 2015.

*Illustration*: Page vii: left. Budhi Gandaki Valley from Manaslu Base Camp. **121**: 2018

Manaslu (8 163 m) Nepal Himalayas. First Female South African Ascent. **121**: 67-74, 2018. col. photos.

#### **McLACHLAN, Frank George**

*Obituary*. **108**: 179, 2005. port.

#### **McLACHLAN, Gavin**

The Upaka. **104**: 109-112, 2001. col. photos.

Saptoukop and Kougabronnen: An E. Province Odyssey. **105**: 52-55, 2002. col. photo.

Rescue at Worldsvie, Grootrivierberg. **107**: 113-116, 2004. col. photo.

#### **McLACHLAN, Mac (Roelof)**

*Obituary*. **114**: 148, 2011. port.

#### **MEDICAL**

Morgan, Arthur. Snakebite in S.Africa. **105**: 107-109, 2002. col. photos.

#### **MEENEHAN, Kyle**

Back Where I Started. **113**: 42-47, 2010. Col. photos.

#### **MEINTJES, Mike**

*Obituary*. **114**: 144, 2011. port.

#### **MERA PEAK**

Warren, Andrew. Mera Pk. and Island Pk.: Trekking in the Himalaya. **105**: 121-125, 2002. col. photos.

Van Schaik, Louis. Mera Peak, Solu Khumbu, Nepal. **110**: 93-96, 2007. col. photos.

#### **MERUPIE, Mozambique**

*Illustration*. Alard and Leo with Merupie in the background.

**104**: 99, 2001.

#### **METERLERKAMP, William (Bill)**

*Obituary*. **116**: 180-181, 2016. port.

#### **MEXICAN DEVIL WEED**

see AGERATINA ADENOPHERA.

#### **MEXICO**

Hüfner, Alard. El Gigante: Face to face with 900m of Mexican andesite. **105**: 104-149, 2002. col. photos. map.

Przybylowics, Wojcieh. Exploring Mexican volcanoes. **111**. 85-88, 2008. Col. photos.

Disney, Sean. Pico De Orizaba. **115**: 100-103, 2012. col. photos.

Arderne, Chris and Michael Kloos and Rick Kotze. *jt. authors*.

*Primero, Somos Tontos*. Firstly, We're Fools. **119**: 121-127,

2016. col. photos.

#### **MEYER, Bert and Michau, Zita jt. authors**

Kammanassie Peak to Peak. **108**: 30-35, 2005. col. photos.

#### **MICHAU, Zita and Meyer, Bert jt. authors**

Kammanassie Peak to Peak. **108**: 30-35, 2005. col. photos.

#### **MIDDLEMISS, Stewart**

The adventures of the Desert Spires Club. **110**: 36-45, 2007.

#### **MILNER, Derrick**

A line Between. **121**: 131-135, 2018. col. photos.

#### **MILNER AMPHITHEATRE, Hex River Mts**

De Klerk, Andrew. Milner-the struggle against a big, blank wall.

**104**: 87-95, 2001. col photos.

#### **MILNER PEAK, Hex River Mts**

New rtes.: The parson's nose '18' 155m. **104**: 171-172, 2001.

RD. col. photo.

#### **MINARET**

See Gans, Mervyn.

#### **MITCHELL, Lynda Ann**

*Obituary*. **109**:173, 2006. port.

#### **MÖHLE, Joe**

What's your Serious Price? **115**. 96-99, 2012. col. photos.

#### **MÖLLER, Paul Stefanus**

*Obituary*. **104**: 194-195, 2001. port.

#### **MONK'S COWL, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Janschek, Pete. Hardest in the 'Berg: *Not so Auto* on Monk's Cowl. **106**: 60-65, 2003. col. photos. illus.

*Illustration*. The n. face of Monk's Cowl showing the rte. *Not so auto* (26). **106**: 61, 2003.

#### **MONT-AUX-SOURCES, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Lategan, Andries. More 'people on pks.': Taking the measure of Namahadi Pk. **105**: 22, 2002. tab.

#### **MONT BLANC**

Lourens, Tony. Alpinism for Codgers. 'Friendly' Climbing on the Mont Blanc Massif. **119**: 112-120, 2016. col. photos.

#### **MONTAGU, Western Cape**

Lourens, Tony. Lost World Revival-Trad Festival. **124**: 50-56, 2021. col. photos.

Davies, Hilton. Montagu Gets a Big Adventure Route on the Green Pillar. **125**: 115- 121, 2022. col. photos. RD.

**MONTINENGO, Clinton**

*Illustration: Cover and front cover flap. 121: 2018-on Mary Poppins (32), Table Mountain.*

**MONTESEEL**

Owen, Rodney. The Peg on *Think*. And Other Anecdotes from the Not-so-Early Days of Climbing at Monteseel. **108: 167-170, 2005.**

**MOORE, John Michael**

*Obituary. 114: 147, 2011. port.*

**MORGAN, Arthur**

Snakebite in S. Africa. **105: 107-109, 2002. col. photos.**  
Dealing with snakebites in South Africa. **110: 105-107, 2007. col. photo.**  
Meeting of minds in South Africa. **110: 138, 2007.**

**MORGAN, Dave**

*Obituary. 124: 136, 2021. port.*

**MORGAN BAY, E. Cape**

Peckham, Gavin. Rock climbing at Morgan Bay. **104: 138-143, 2001. col. photos.**

**MORGAN'S BAY**

*see MORGAN BAY.*

**MOROCCO**

*see ATLAS Mts.*

Orton, Jayson. A magic carpet takes me climbing on the north side of Jebel El Kest. **111. 82-84, 2008. Col. photos.**  
Setterfield, Paul. Rock Climbing and Trekking in the Atlas Mts of Morocco. **114: 50-55, 2011. col. photos.**  
Möhle, Joe. What's your Serious Price? **115: 96-99, 2012. col. photos.**  
Wakeling, Julia. Morocco: A Climbing Road Trip. **117: 28-34, 2014. Col. photos.**

**MORRIS, Alfred John Adriaan**

*Obituary. 113: 132. port.*

**MORRIS, Hannelie.**

BMC International Rock Climbing Meet at Plas Y Brenin. 2008 winter meet. **111: 129-130, 2008. col. photos.**

**MORRIS, Mavis and various authors**

Patagonia. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.**

**MOSELEY, Greg**

Access-legacy and the future (foreword). **106: 11-12, 2003.**  
When Men and Mts Meet. Edit.. **119: 1-3, 2016.**  
Taking It For Granted. Edit.. **120: 1-3, 2017.**

**MOSELEY, Ineke**

*Obituary. 125: 130, 2022.*

**MOSS, John**

Sashaying in Sichuan. **110: 30-31, 2007. Col. photos and map.**  
*Obituary. 113: 137, 2010. port.*

**MOTHER EARTH DAY MESSAGE**

Editorial: **122: 1-2, 2019.**

**MOUNT ASPIRING**

*see New Zealand*

**MOUNT KENYA**

Firman, Tristan: Equatorial Ice. **121: 13-18, 2018. Title page; col. photos.**

**MOUNT WASHINGTON**

*See SOUCHON, Duncan*

**MT SEARCH & RESCUE**

*See Search & Rescue*

**MOUNTAIN CLUB OF SA, THE**

Security problems at the crags and huts *in Annual Reports. 105: 184, 186, 190, 191, 196, 2002.*

World Summit on Sustainable Development held in Johannesburg-MCSA represents UIAA. **105: 11, 2002.**

Schoon, André. The International Year of Mts. 2002 (foreword). **105: 11, 2002.**

Training has to be approved through the National Qualifications Framework *in Annual Reports. 105: 179, 2002.*

Apartheid Apology. Central Committee Annual Report. **108: 185, 2005**

Craven, Stephen. Beginnings of the MCSA. **108: In Annual Reports. 159-162., 2005. B&W. photo Sir James Sivewright.**

Rik de Decker and Jenny Paterson nominated as corresponding members on UIAA Medical and Youth Commissions respectively. **111: In Annual Reports. 147, 2008.**

Corporate agreement with SAA not renewed. *In Annual Reports. 111: 150, 2008.*

The UIAA Tyrol Declaration (Code of Conduct-Mt Ethics) officially accepted. *In Annual Reports. 112: 147, 2009.*

Access-international collaboration. *In Annual Reports. 112: 147-148, 2009.*

MCSA hosts UIAA Youth Commission meeting. *In Annual Reports. 112: 148-149, 2009.*

Multi-day training course presented on Table Mt by Mike Gibbs from Rigging for Rescue, USA, attended by representatives of all sections. *In Annual Reports. 113: 147, 2010.*

Annual dinner hosted by Free State Section. *In Annual Reports. 114: 153. 2011.*

Honorary member, Prof Kader Asmal, deceased. *In Annual Reports. 114. 153-154. 2011.*

UIAA President and others resign. *In Annual Reports. 115. 146. 2012.*

UIAA Medical Commission compiled expert papers on several topics in Mt medicine and Mt activities. *In Annual Reports. 115. 147-148. 2012.*

Via Ferrata-related issues, and avalanche air bags *inter alia* dealt with by UIAA SafCom. *In Annual Reports. 115. 148. 2012.*

UIAA President- Frits Vrijlandt. Visit to South Africa. **116: 56-57, 2013. col. photos.**

Cencom Lecture Fund gives financial support for Stephen Venables lecture tour. *In Annual Reports. 116: 145, 2013.*

Swiss Alpine Club hosts UIAA General Assembly as part of, and concluding, their 150<sup>th</sup>-year celebrations. *In Annual Reports. 116: 145, 2013.*



Petzl Foundation funded publication 'Alpine Skills: Summer (Basic knowledge-alpine hiking-climbing-alpinism.' Each member federation receives a copy. *In Annual Reports.* **116:** 146, 2013.

New guidelines being developed by UIAA Medical Commission include drug use and abuse in Mountaineering. Commission concluded that drug use and abuse cannot be controlled in mountaineering (unlike competition climbing). *In Annual Reports.* **116:** 146, 2013.

MCSA Supertramp 2012 award winner Alasdair Walton aborted expedition after two weeks, due to illness. *In Annual Reports.* **116:** 149, 2013.

Stephen Venables hosted by five sections: Magaliesberg, Johannesburg, Cape Town, Free State and KwaZulu-Natal, as well as FEAT organisation. *In Annual Reports.* **116:** 151, 2013. Constitution updated to correspond with communications and banking in the digital age; object on Search & Rescue changed from 'to organise search and rescue parties' to 'to provide search and rescue resources. *In Annual Reports.* **117:** 144, 2014. Marketing and public relations . . . *In Annual Reports.* **117:** 144, 2014.

THE OBJECTS OF THE MT CLUB OF SOUTH AFRICA (new). **117:** vii, 2014.

MCSA Youth Leader Training Course. Paterson, Jenny. **117:** 69-72, 2014. Col. photos.

Reciprocity between MCSA and FRCC. **117:** 87, 2014.

e-News-Bridget Carrick continues as editor of the excellent and useful method of communication with Sections. *In Annual Reports.* **117:** 148, 2014.

Devine, Greg. The South Cape Section's Ten Peaks Challenge. **118:** 117, 2015. col. photo.

South Cape Section celebrates 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary. **118:** 117, 2015. Funding received from Department of Sport & Recreation specifically for Outreach purposes. Several MCSA Sections involved. *In Annual Reports.* **118:** 118, 2016.

Annual Dinner hosted by Cape Town Section. **119:** 194-2016.

De Decker, RIK and Tolken, Gela *jt. authors.* ICAR-Med Alpine Emergency Medicine Commission. Spring Meeting and Related Events. **119:** 106-107, 2016. col. photo.

Purchase of 16% undivided share in Ptn 143 of the Farm Buffelshoek 468 IQ by Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports.* **119:** 208, 2016.

Confederation of African Mt Clubs ('CAMC'). Closer liaison with . . . *In Annual Reports.* **120:** 128, 2017.

Outreach (DSAR)-Seven sections now involved. *In Annual Reports.* **120:** 129, 2017.

Search & Rescue biennial training in Cederberg, Cape, co-hosted by Hottentots Holland and Cape Town Sections. *In Annual Reports.* **120:** 130, 2017.

Ulli's Outreach. *In Annual Reports.* **120:** 138, 2017.

Drakensberg Cableway. *In Annual Reports.* **120:** 140, 2017.

Annual Dinner hosted by Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports.* **120:** 143, 2017.

The 16% undivided share in Ptn 143 of the Farm Buffelshoek 468 IQ transferred into the name of Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports.* **120:** 144, 2017.

MCSA's stance on Climate Change. **121:** 5, 2018.

#### Access

Moseley, Greg. Access-legacy and the future (foreword). **106:** 11-12, 2003.

Stewart, Greig. The MCSA is in a position to be an effective NGO (edit.). **104:** 11-13, 2001.

Wild Card for access to Cape Nature areas *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 171, 174, 181, 2004.

MCSA report on mountain access submitted to UIAA-link: [www.theuiaa.org/home/an-insight-into-mountain-areas-in-south-africa/](http://www.theuiaa.org/home/an-insight-into-mountain-areas-in-south-africa/)

#### Annual Memorial Service

Last one held at Maclear's Beacon on 23 February 2020. Due to dwindling numbers, and the service generally impacted by the weather, this long-standing MCSA custom will no longer continue. **123:** 147, 2020.

(NB: entry incorrectly states that the AMS was instituted to commemorate those who had fallen during the South African War: should be ' . . . specific purpose the remembrance of those Club members who died on Active Service during the First World War. . . ) the memorial dial is not linked in any way to the South African War of 1899-1902).

Held at Maclear's Beacon on 23 February, officiated by Martin Hutton-Squire – 11 people in attendance.

Agreed at NatCom meeting that rather than one (national) event, Sections would arrange their own memorial services. *In Annual Reports.* **124:** 145, 2021.

Sport Climbing – first appearance at Tokyo Olympics, delayed till 2021 due to Covid. Two MCSA members attended. *In Annual Reports.* **124:** 146, 2021.

#### Logo

The new MCSA Logo approved and launched. **123:** 147, 2020.

#### CAMS (Confederation of African Mountain Clubs)

MCSA/Africa Liaison. The CAMC (Confederation of African Mountain Clubs) was brought into being two years ago on the initiative of three MCSA. The Clubs are: The Mountain Club of Uganda; Kenya; Kilimanjaro; Malawi and Zimbabwe. *In Annual Reports.* **121:** 148, 2018.

#### Constitution

Portfolio of Deputy President instituted *in Annual Reports.* **104:** 199, 2001.

Amended following requirements of the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors (IRBA). Details *In Annual Reports.* **124:** 145, 2021.

#### Environment

Club part of consortium steered by Wilderness Action Group to fight for inclusion of wilderness as a defined protection category in the Protected Areas Bill *in Annual Reports.* **106:** 179, 2003.

Gans, Mervyn. World Parks Congress: Drakensberg Mt Workshop. **106:** 131-134, 2003.

Paterson, Jenny. Mount Kilimanjaro's Vanishing Snow Cap. **113:** 56-61, 2010. Col. photos.

Diamond, Roger. Hacking in the Hex Part I-Pines. **119:** 95-100, 2016. col. photos.

Halsey, Richard. Enough is Enough, it is time for urgent action. **121:** 1-4, 2018.

MCSA's Stance on Climate Change. **121:** 5, 2018.

Smith, Grant and Jonker, Bridget, *jt. authors.* Orange River mouth closes for first time in two decades. **121:** 64-66, 2018. col. photos.

Kaiser, Peter. A Mountain Breaking Apart. **121:** 119-121, 2018. col. photos.

Kotze, Donovan. The sport of hacking invasive alien trees in the mountains. **121**: 127-130, 2018. col. photos.

KZN holds four pine busts, totalling 809 trees felled: *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 148, 2022.

**Neser, Otilie**. Moth Magic in the Magaliesberg. **125**: 52-55, 2022.

### Expeditions

Certec hyperbaric bag *in Annual Reports*. **104**: 201, 2001.

Official application forms for funding. **104**: 201, 2001.

Expedition equipment special store *in Annual Reports*. **105**: 178, 2002.

Marianne Schwankhart first woman to climb all three Towers of Paine. **111**. 149, 2008.

Expedition to Patagonia, main objective Cassarotto Pillar on Mt Fitz Roy unsuccessful.

First ascents in Kashmir: Hector Pringle and Rushad Nanavatty of Namoon Ridge; Clinton Martinengo and Julia Wakeling Of Shaadi Shuda. *In Annual Reports*. **113**: 146, 2010.

National Meet to Peruvian Andes and Equador. *In Annual Reports*. **114**. 152. 2011.

Hector Pringle, Andrew Porter, Julia Wakeling, Gosia Lipinska, Anthony Hall, Clinton Martinengo in Yosemite. *In Annual Reports*. **114**. 151. 2011.

Dave Jones led trek of Annapurna Circuit. *In Annual Reports*. **114**. 152. 2011.

Baffin Island; Trango Towers and India received sponsorship from Cencom. *In Annual Reports*. **115**. 149. 2012.

Marianne Schwankhart, Julia Wakeling and others expedition to Morocco; Mike Schaff led expedition to Perú. *In Annual Reports*. **116**. 148. 2013.

Morocco Expedition 1994 reunion held at Cape Town section clubhouse. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 150, 2014.

Jeremy Colenso and Rob Powell made second successful ascent of the Croz Spur on the Grande Jorasses. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 150, 2014.

John Black. The First South African Ascent of K2 – 8611m – Pakistan. **125**: 1 – 17, 2022.

K2 Expedition supported from Expeditions Fund. *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 135, 2022.

### Gold Badge and other awards

Presented to Ed February in recognition of his services to the cause of Mteering *in Annual Reports*. **105**: 180, 2002.

First President's Award to Peter Greig Stewart *in Annual Reports*. **107**: 169, 2004.

Conservation award by KwaZulu-Natal Wildlife: Kohler, Karen. Drakensberg Anniversary-30 years of wilderness protection. **107**: 101-105, 2004.

President's Award to Petro Grobler *in Annual Reports*. **108**: 185, 2005.

Ezemvelo KwaZulu-Natal Wildlife Conservation Award. KZN Section Annual Report. **108**: 193, 2005. col. photo.

Mountain Award, awarded to Ulrike Kiefer and Alard Hufner, 2007. (erroneously omitted from annual report)

Gold Badge Awarded to Andy de Klerk, presented at Annual Dinner. **111**. 4-9; 150, 2008.

President's Award to Derek Odendaal *in Annual Reports*. **112**. 150, 2009.

President's Award to Jenny Paterson (2009). *In Annual Reports*. **113**: 147. 2010.

President's Award to Neil Margetts. *In Annual Reports*. **115**. 158. 2012.

SA National Parks Kudu Award awarded to Christa van Schalkwyk, member of Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports*. **116**: 150, 2013.

President's Award/Life Membership awarded to Rikki Abbott Wedderburn. *In Annual Reports*. **122**: 173. 2019.

John Black and Warren Eva – awarded the Order of Ikhamanga, in Bronze, by SA President Cyril Ramaphosa. **125**: 17, 2022. col. photo.

Tim Jones awarded Eastern Province Section's Leopard Badge Award. *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 142, 2022.

### Huts

*see also* BANHOEK HUT, FORMOSA HUT, WOLKBERG HUT.

### International climbing meets

Kiefer, Ulrike. International Climbing Meet: Du Toit's Kloof. **106**: 36-38, 2003.

Int climbing meet held at Du Toit's Kloof *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 179, 2003.

Dawie Swann and Jacques van Greunen attend BMC's International Winter Climbing Meet and Thomas Mann, the Norwegian Alpine Club International Winter Meet in the Lofoten Islands. *In Annual Reports*. **112**: 150, 2009.

### Journal

Work group to look into future publication *in Annual Reports*. **104**: 203, 2001.

Creation of a special Journal Fund to stabilise costs *in Annual Reports*. **105**: 177, 2002.

Journal produced for the first time by a National Journal Committee *in Annual Reports*. **105**: 180, 2002.

Journal inclusion in membership fees *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 197, 2003.

Journal index covering vol. 82-103 (1979-2000) published by Magaliesberg and Johannesburg Sections *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 180, 2003.

Lotz, Ernst. Joernaal glipsies. **107**: 152-153, 2004.

Copyright: MCSA will hold limited copyright on articles published to allow for web publication. *In Annual Reports*. **114**: 153, 2011.

### Membership

Membership to be compiled into one database *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 180, 2003.

### National Meet

National Meet held in Namibia *in Annual Reports*. **104**: 202, 217, 2001.

Stellenbosch Section as host in Hex River Mts. *in Annual Reports*. **105**: 180, 196, 2002.

Scheffler, Elsje. B.K.S.A. Stellenbosch 50ste bestaansvieringe mini-kamp. **106**: 107-108, 2003.

Hosted by Stellenbosch Section in Jonkershoek *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 179, 2003.

Hosted by Magaliesberg Section at Maretlwane, Magaliesberg *in Annual Reports*. **107**: 169, 179, 2004.

Hosted by Free State Section in the New England/Balloch region, Eastern Cape Witteberge. *In Annual Reports*. **108**: 198, 2005.

Hosted by Eastern Province Section in Grootrivierberg near Willowmore. *In Annual Reports.* **109: 177**, 2006.

Hosted by Tygerberg Section in the Cederberg. *In Annual Reports.* **110: 149**, 2007.

Hosted by Johannesburg Section in the Wolkberg. *In Annual Reports.* **111: 150**, 2008.

Hosted by Namibia Section at Omandumba, near Omaruru. *In Annual Reports.* **112: 150**, 2009.

Hosted by Cape Town Section at Toverkop. *In Annual Reports.* **113: 147**, 2010.

Hosted by Free State Section-Sekoto Valley, Phuthaditjhaba. *In Annual Reports.* **114: 153**, 2011.

Hosted by Magaliesberg Section at Waterval Boven. *In Annual Reports.* **115: 151**, 2012.

Hosted by South Cape Section. *In Annual Reports.* **116: 150**, 2013.

Hosted by Paarl/Wellington, based at Olive Glen Farm. *In Annual Reports.* **117: 149**, 2014.

Hosted by Eastern Cape, Baviaanskloof. *See articles. 2015?* Donkerkloof. **118: 37-39**, 2015. col. photos.

Martin, Paul. Magnificent Baviaanskloof. MCSA National Camp, September 2015. **118: 75-81**, 2015. col. photos.

Hosted by Cape Town, Cederberg. *See articles. 2016.*

Hosted by Magaliesberg, Chimanimani Mts, Zimbabwe. 2017 Searle, Francois *and* Wagener, Magnus *jt* authors.

Owen-Smith, Norman. The first Pan-African mountaineering meet in Uganda. **121: 75-78**, 2018. (Doubled up as National Meet).

Kay-Shuttleworth, Ed. National Camp, 2022 – A Pictorial. **125: 45-51**, 2022. col. photos.

#### **New Section**

**Limpopo Section:** Application for membership tabled at November 2022 national committee meeting approved. *In Annual Reports.* **125: 138**, 2022.

#### **Outreach**

A newly-formed national sub-committee, enabled from funding from Sport and Recreation South Africa (DSRSA) for the period 2015-2016. *In Annual Reports.* **119: 192**, 2016.

Several Sections involved in Outreach Programmes made possible by funding received from Department of Sport & Recreation. **121: in Annual Reports, 146-166**, 2018.

As part of Amajuba section's outreach programme, children from the Louis Hildebrandt Children's Home in Volksrust were taken on a day hike to Majuba Mountain where they were also introduced to basic rope skills. *In Annual Reports.* **122: 164**, 2019.

Reports of outreach activities from other sections involved in the national outreach programme can be found in their Annual Reports, **122: 164 onwards**. 2019.

#### **Publications**

A situation analysis of wilderness recreation in the W. Cape. Paper presented at 6<sup>th</sup> World Wilderness Congress. **104: 202**, 217, 2001.

An NGO's contribution to Mt. Conservation in S.A. Paper presented at 7<sup>th</sup> World Wilderness Congress. Co-authored by Maretha Shroyer and Fran Hunziker. **104: 202**, 217, 2001.

State of Nations report for UIAA setting out access to mts. in S.A. **104: 202**, 2001.

Western Cape Properties Handbook *in Annual Reports.* **104: 203**, 2001.

#### **UIAA**

Roland Magg elected to Council *in Annual Reports.* **107: 168**, 2004.

International Commission for Alpine Rescue (I.C.A.R.): MCSA joins air rescue commission of ICAR *in Annual Reports.* **107: 168,169**, 2004.

Restructuring commences. Annual Reports, Central Committee. *in Annual Reports.* **109:175**, 2006.

New statutes to allow competitive sports to exist as independent sports federations approved. *in Annual Reports.* **110: 146**, 2007.

German and Austrian Alpine Clubs inform UIAA they would leave UIAA 31 December, 2008 in terms of statutes. *in Annual Reports* **110: 146**, 2007.

Mike Mortimer elected UIAA President. **111. In Annual Reports.** 147, 2008.

UIAA Court of Arbitration formally established. . . **112. . In Annual Reports.** 147, 2009.

Fritz Vrijland of the Netherlands voted President for a second term. . *In Annual Reports.* **117: 144**, 2014.

General Assembly hosted by the AAC in Flagstaff, Arizona. . *In Annual Reports.* **117: 145**, 2014.

Fee structure unfavourable towards small federations; criteria set for a fund (the Solidarity Fund) to help federations who struggle to pay their fees. MCSA involved in investigation for change. . *In Annual Reports.* **117: 145**, 2014.

Work done by Alan Jarvis (UIAA Safety Commission) was especially commended. . *In Annual Reports.* **117: 145**, 2014.

Ice Climbing-at Olympic and Paralympic Games held in Sochi, ice climbing was the only non-Olympic sport inside the Olympic Park . . . new member to represent ice climbing elected to the Board. . *In Annual Reports.* **117: 145**, 2014.

Youth Leader Training Course run by MCSA in Magaliesberg in 2013 enjoyed high profile at the GA-first of its kind in Africa. . *In Annual Reports.* **117: 145**, 2014.

Advice papers for pay Mteers presented on UIAA MedCom website. Long-awaited Drug Use in the Mts is now available on website. . *In Annual Reports.* **117: 145**, 2014.

Diploma of Mt Medicine shared responsibility of UIAA MedCom/IKAR and ISMM. Running courses increased from nine to 19. . *In Annual Reports.* **117: 146**, 2014.

Oxygen use at high altitude: . *In Annual Reports.* **117: 146**, 2014.

Safety Commission report covers important, interesting aspects of mountaineering. . eg: dynamic belay lanyards; EAS (energy absorbing system for Via Ferrata; avalanche air bags, and more. *In Annual Reports.* **117: 147**, 2014.

International Skyrunning Federation (ISF) first sport federation to become a Unit Member of the UIAA. *In Annual Reports.* **118: 145**. 2015.

Working group, including MCSA President, set up to re-write the UIAA five-year strategic plan. *In Annual Reports.* **121: 146**, 2018.

Trophy in recognition of his service to the UIAA Management Committee presented to Greg Moseley at Annual Dinner. *In Annual Reports.* **124: 145**, 2021. col. photo pg 165.

UIAA Climate Change Task Force established. *In Annual Reports.* **125: 133 – 134**, 2022.

## UIAA International Youth Meets /events

First allocation of Centenary Journal Youth Meet fund for a youth to attend a UIAA. Youth Meet *in* Annual Reports. **104**: 202, 2001.

Firman, Tristan. Rambling youth. From a UIAA. through International Youth Meet in the Crimea to the French Alps. **104**: 60-66, 2001. col. photos.

Cooke, Glenn. Youth on the Move 2002: A journey the Alps. **105**: 80-85, 2002.

Anthony Hall attended meets in Italy and in the Carpathian Mts., Romania *in* Annual Reports. **106**: 178, 2003.

Training camp for youth leaders in Switzerland attended by Simon Larsen *in* Annual Reports. **106**: 178, 2003.

Grobler, Petro. UIAA Global Youth Summit 2004: The MCSA.'s role. **107**: 146-151, 2004. col. photos.

Russell Shaw climbs Elbrus *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 168, 2004.

UIAA Global Youth Summit *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 168, 179, 2004.

Grobler, Petro. UIAA Global Youth Summit 2004: The MCSA's role. *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 146-151, 2004.

Shaw, Russell. Survivor XXVII, Worst case scenarios and the amazing race rolled into one! *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 57-61, 2004.

Alan Grant attends UIAA Global Youth Summit in India. *in* Annual Reports. **109**:175, 2006.

Iain Smuts attends UIAA Youth Training Seminar in Barcelona. *in* Annual Reports. **110**: 147, 2007.

Paterson, Jenny. Ekecheiria: UIAA friendship and peace youth meet. **111**. 79-81, 2008. Col. photos.

Werner Schmidt (youth member of MAG Section) attends Global Youth Summit event hosted by Italy's CAI. *in* Annual Reports. **113**: 145, 2010.

UIAA GYS Khumbu International Rock Climbing and Bouldering Meet-attended by MCSA youth members. **114**. 45-49. 2011.

MCSA hosts second UIAA GYS-5 day Berg traverse. *in* Annual Reports. **114**. 151. 2011.

UIAA/BKSA Global Youth Summit. Herman Carstens. **114**. 99-101. 2011.

Theron, Mercia. How to Climb A Multi-Pitch Route in French and Korean. Ariège, France. **115**: 34-36, 2012. col. photos.

Kritzinger, Hugo. Discover Balkans Peaks: Kosovo. **115**. 37-41, 2012. col. photos.

Youth Leader Training Course run in the Magaliesberg . . . funding received from ARISF. *in* Annual Reports. **117**: 147, 2014.

Schmidt, Hanlie. Iran. Alum Kuh en Mt Damavand. **121**: 43-47, 2018.

## SECTIONS

### Amajuba

Celebrates its 25<sup>th</sup> anniversary. *in* Annual Reports. **111**: 157, 2008.

Celebrates its 35<sup>th</sup> anniversary. *in* Annual Reports. **121**: 150, 2018.

As part of the section's outreach programme, children from the Louis Hildebrandt Children's Home in Volksrust were taken on a day hike to Majuba Mountain where they were also introduced to basic rope skills. *in* Annual Reports. **122**: 164, 2019.

### Cape Town Section

Loyalty certificates introduced for 60- and 70-year membership *in* Annual Reports. **104**: 207, 2001.

Perry Refuge turns 45 *in* Annual Reports. **105**: 184, 2002.

Members act as tourist guides in co-operation with Table Mt. Aerial Cableway Co. *in* Annual Reports. **105**: 185, 2002.

Hon Life membership: Sandra Steytler, Alf Morris, Jack Inglis, Ann Chorlton, Jeremy Hazell, Mike Meintjes *in* Annual Reports. **105**: 185, 2002.

Visit by Jerry Moffatt *in* Annual Reports. **105**: 185, 2002.

Introduction of Wild Card system by Cape Nature; permit system not in operation any longer *in* Annual Reports. **106**: 182, 188, 195, 197, 2003.

W. Cape Mteering Forum established *in* Annual Reports. **106**: 186, 2003.

CPNP Park Committee disbanded and to be replaced with a CPNP Park Forum *in* Annual Reports. **106**: 186, 2003.

UCT acquires Vredehoek with several Sections contributing in exchange for access right over Vredehoek as well as the extension of the Club's rights over Zuurberg *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 171, 180, 181, 2004.

Wild Card for access to Cape Nature areas *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 171, 2004.

Code of Conduct drawn up *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 172, 2004.

Sport climbing management plan for the Cederberg *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 171, 172, 2004.

Cape Leopard Trust: a camera has been sponsored, to be used at Breekkranter. *in* Annual Reports. **108**: 189, 2005.

Draft Cederberg Climbing Management Plan: accepted and bolting applications will be administered by Andy Davies. *in* Annual Reports. **108**: 189, 2005.

Possible inclusion of Breekkranter in the Cape Nature Conservation area. *in* Annual Reports. **108**: 189, 2005.

Code of Conduct placed on the website. *in* Annual Reports. **108**: 189, 2005.

Closure of kloof by Cape Nature . . . *in* Annual Reports. **109**: 179, 2006.

Busiest rescue year. *in* Annual Report. **109**: 181, 2006.

MCSA Property Management System: *in* Annual Reports. **109**: 180, 2006.

Search and Rescue: Newly developed short-haul extraction technique proved its worth, and in regular use. *in* Annual Reports. **110**: 152, 2007.

Agtertafelberg Hut access route clarified, map displayed in Clubhouse. *in* Annual Reports. **111**. 150, 2008.

Toverkop access arrangements clarified and confirmed. *in* Annual Reports. **111**: 150, 2008.

Access servitude over portion of Zuurberg cancelled. *in* Annual Reports. **111**: 150, 2008.

First electronic newsletter *MCSA Connect* distributed to members via email. *in* Annual Reports. **112**: 154. 2009.

Financial support given to JHB and MAG sections towards legal fees to appeal against a development in Magaliesberg. *in* Annual Reports. **112**: 154. 2009.

Perry Refuge in the Hex River Mts fully restored. *in* Annual Reports. **113**: 149. 2010.

Via Ferrata energy-absorbing devices, (EAS) especially for smaller adults and children. *in* Annual Reports. **114**: 151. 2011.

Canyoneering (kloofing)-UIAA SafCom to get involved-lack of safety standards. *in* Annual Reports. **114**: 151. 2011.

Cape Leopard Trust-cameras at Springstygbeugel; members participate in placement and servicing of cameras. *in* Annual Reports. **114**: 155. 2011.

Second Global Youth Summit hosted by MCSA-five day Berg traverse. *in* Annual Reports. **114**: 151. 2011.

Search & rescue team members assisted JHB team in the search for a missing aircraft near Beira in Mozambique. *In Annual Reports. 115: 154, 2012.*

Project to 'rediscover' Schurftteberg a great success. *In Annual Reports. 117: 151, 2014.*

Table Mt Hut: new sub-committee . . . *In Annual R Annual Dinner hosted by Cape Town Section. 119: 194-2016. In Annual reports.*

Search & Rescue biennial training in Cederberg, Cape, co-hosted by Hottentots Holland and Cape Town Sections. *In Annual Reports. 120: 130, 2017.*

Meetings held with TMNP management and rangers; progress was made on clarifying permit requirements for different types of climbing, etc. **121: 150, 2018.**

Steenboksberg – the Club's oldest property celebrated 80<sup>th</sup> anniversary of ownership by the section. **122: 166, 2019.**

Waterklkooft No. 58 in the Klein Swartberg: negotiations with WWF-SA reached agreement to exchange one-third share for a perpetual servitude over the whole property. Similar agreement reached on Steenslang. *In Annual Reports. 124: 147, 2021.*

Waaihoeksberg: site selected and consultations for design of a shelter. . . *In Annual Reports. 124: 149, 2021.*

Toverkop: Additional one-sixth share acquired from Bob Reinecke. Section now owns a three-quarter share.

Steenboksberg: on-going discussions with new (since 2018) owner of farm Bastiaanskloof re registered servitude. Issue taken by him to Western Cape High Court – being opposed. *In Annual Reports. 125: 138, 2022.*

Clubhouse – extensive renovations. *In Annual Reports. 125: 138, 2022.*

Swartberg Property: Club sold its oone-half share in the Steenslang property. *In Annual Reports. 125: 141, 2022.*

#### Eastern Province Section

*see also FORMOSA HUT.*

50 years of mountaineering in the E. Cape. **104: 126-137, 2001.** col photos. Port.s. sepia photos.

Friends of the Baviaanskloof founded *in Annual Reports. 104: 208, 2001.*

**Access:** to an important point to the Groendal Wilderness area through the Armanuskraal farm was gained.

**Formosa Hut** narrowly escaped destruction thanks to forestry firefighters when a fire swept through the area.

Fynbos on Lady Slipper also burnt in the same fire. *in Annual Reports. 108: 196, 2005.*

Search and rescue up on previous year. **111: 154, 2008.**

Formosa Hut-50-year anniversary. *In Annual Reports. 114: 157, 2011.*

New permitting system implemented for Formosa Hut. *In Annual Reports. 116: 155, 2013.*

Hosts national ice-climbing meet near Tiffendell, jointly with Johannesburg Section. **121: 154, 2018.**

New crag 'Tyson's Crag' discovered just outside PE. Few bolted routes, potential for lots more. *in Annual Reports. 121: 154, 2018.*

Bid for Bergkraals Poort 265/2, 324ha, situated on Southernn side of Cockscomb was awarded closed tender. *In Annual Reports. 123: 152, 2020.*

New club venue: *In Annual Reports. 124. 150, 2021.*

Transfer of Bergkraals Poort property registered. *In Annual Reports. 124: 151, 2021.*

**Award:** Tim Jones awarded the Leopard Badge for his efforts in turning Search and Rescue. . . *In Annual Reports. 125: 142, 2022.*

#### Free State Section

Active in management of Skyrun and Four Pks. challenge *in Annual Reports. 105: 178, 2002.*

Hosts Annual Dinner, *in Annual Reports. 113: 163, 2010.*

Thaba Nchu under new management, section no longer involved in issuing permits for use of the hiking trail, therefore no longer receive a portion of income. *in Annual Reports. 121: 155, 2018.*

#### Hottentots-Holland Section

Johnson Hut: 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary *in Annual Reports. 108: 191, 2005*

Boland 90: *In Annual Reports. 108: 191, 2005*

Joint search and rescue exercise with CT, EP, JHB and MAG sections held in George. **110: 155, 2007.**

Jeremy Woodward represented MCSA at BMC International Sea Cliff Climbing in Cornwall. *In Annual Reports. 113: 152, 2010.*

Fire accidentally started, devastates fynbos on Vergelegen Farm. *In Annual Reports. 116: 156, 2013.*

Rowswell, Dudley. 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Johnston Hut. **117: 46-47, 2014.** Col. photos.

Search & Rescue biennial training in Cederberg, Cape, co-hosted by Hottentots Holland and Cape Town Sections.

*In Annual Reports. 120: 130, 2017.*

Ulli's Outreach: *In Annual Reports. 120: 138, 2017.*

#### Johannesburg Section

Turns 70 years *in Annual Reports. 104: 210, 2001.*

Hosts Annual Dinner to commemorate 75 years. *In Annual Reports. 109: 183, 2006.*

Exploration expedition to Angola: *In Annual Reports. 110: 156, 2007.*

Magaliesberg Biosphere Reserve initiative, under leadership of Vincent Carruthers and Paul Fatti, discussed with North West Province Premier and given support. *In Annual Reports. 110: 157, 2007.*

Successful expeditions to Towers of Paine, group summiting all three Towers of Paine within two weeks; Pamir Alai (Kyrgyzstan); Mali 2008/2009, group was successful in its objective climb all five fingers of the Hand of Fatima. *in Annual Reports. 111: 155, 2008.*

National Meet held at Wolkberg Hut April/May. *in Annual Reports. 111: 156, 2008.*

Rory Lowther Memorial Challenge attracts 89 teams (178 challengers). *In Annual Reports. 112: 156, 2009.*

Section 21 company created to manage the establishment of a Biosphere reserve in the Magaliesberg. *In Annual Reports. 112: 157, 2009.*

MPA with support of JHB and MAG Sections, and the JHB Hiking Club, instituted legal review against the decision of NW Province to give post-hoc authorization for an illegal hotel, Kgwaswane Country Lodge, built within the MPE. *In Annual Reports. 113: 153, 2010.*

MPA loses court case brought against NW Province for giving post-hoc approval of illegal development of Kgaswane Country Lodge. Apply for leave to appeal against the judgment. *In Annual Reports. 114: 158, 2011.*

Johannesburg Section Celebrates its 80<sup>th</sup> Anniversary. **114:** 105-106, 2011. col. photos.

Via Ferrata in the Northern Drakensburg. *In Annual Reports.* **115:** 158, 2012.

Security still an issue in Magaliesberg. *In Annual Reports.* **116:** 157, 2013.

Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife drop all charges against our section member. *In Annual Reports.* **116:** 158, 2013.

Orientation and Youth Programmes . . . successful. *In Annual Reports.* **117:** 156, 2014.

Public Relations: three major PR events; deep water solo event at Wilgepoort; clean-up day at Northcliff Hill; open debate to address progress . . . *In Annual Reports.* **117:** 157-158, 2014.

#### **Joint land and servitude acquisition/transactions with Magaliesberg Section**

Acquisition of an undivided share in Elandskraal 470JQ *in Annual Reports.* **104:** 211, 216, 2001.

Servitudinal rights acquired on another portion of Kaalbooi (Waterval Boven) *in Annual Reports.* **104:** 211, 2001.

Acquisition of a servitude on the land east of Upper Tonquani *in Annual Reports.* **104:** 212, 2001.

Finalising land purchase of portion 167 of Buffelshoek, one of the portions located between Castle Gorge and Dome *in Annual Reports.* **105:** 188, 192, 2002.

Written agreement for Kransberg *in Annual Reports.* **105:** 188, 2002.

Rte. books for Tonquani complex are published *in Annual Reports.* **105:** 189, 2002.

Land purchase at Dome finalised and area named Seremodi *in Annual Reports.* **106:** 189, 193, 2003.

Castle Gorge Changes to parking and access servitude via portion 137 Hartebeesfontein by Damhoek Beleggings *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 178, 2004.

Seremodi Finalisation of purchase of 213 Buffelsfontein 468JQ (consolidated from portion 177 and 178) and together with portion 176 named Seremodi *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 179, 2004.

Submit written offer to purchase property known as Wilgepoort. *In Annual Reports.* **113:** 153, 2010.

Purchase of Wilgepoort concluded. *In Annual Reports.* **116:** 161, 2013.

Access to Dome South throughg Steynshoop Lodge terminated. *In Annual Reports.* **123:** 154, 2020.

Access to Tonquani South via Askari Lodge: Agreement reached to re-locate the gate and parking areas. *In Annual Reports.* **123:** 154, 2020.

#### **KwaZulu-Natal Section**

Updated rte. guide to the Drakensberg published *in Annual Reports.* **105:** 189, 2002.

Mnweni Cultural and Hiking Centre opened *in Annual Reports.* **105:** 190, 2002.

Celebratory 30-year lunch *in Annual Reports.* **106:** 191, 2003.

Security problems at Giants Castle *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 177, 2004.

Steve Cooke elected as Hon. Life Member *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 178, 2004.

Access White Umfolozi: *in Annual Reports.* **108:** 193, 2005

Access Kloof Gorge: *in Annual Reports.* **108:** 193, 2005

July Camp: Kay Nixon retires, Rikki Abbot new convenor; Ishmael Ndlovu retires, Vusi takes over as camp cook.

*In Annual Reports.* **109:** 178, 2006.

Sport-climbing development in the Umgeni Valley Crags successfully negotiated by Roger Natrass. *In Annual Reports.* **111:** 157, 2008.

Owner of south bank crags at White Umfolozi accepted the Section's offer for a servitude. *In Annual Reports.* **111:** 157, 2008.

Umgeni Valley climbing pilot project successful, and reserve opened for further development. *In Annual Reports.* **112:** 158, 2009.

Draft Mngt Plan for rock climbing in Kranskloof Nature Reserve submitted. *In Annual Reports.* **112:** 158, 2009.

July Camp base camp at Chimney Pot attracts 72 participants which included the 20 international participants in the UIAA Global Youth Summit. *In Annual Reports.* **112:** 158, 2009.

White Umfolozi south bank servitude registered. *In Annual Reports.* **114:** 160, 2011.

Busy year for Search and Rescue. *In Annual Reports.* **115:** 159, 2012.

Proposed cableway in Mnweni area raised its ugly and totally unfeasible head. *In Annual Reports.* **115:** 160, 2012.

Search and Rescue. Golden Anniversary with the SAAF. Cooke, Steve. **116:** 11-13, 2013. col. photos.

Search and Rescue fairly easier year . . . *In Annual Reports.* **117:** 159, 2014.

Cableways in the Drakensberg: KZN Section to register with the consultant as an IAP. . contact made with Wilderness Action Group (WAG) with a view to drawing up a joint positional statement. . . *In Annual Reports.* **117:** 160, 2014.

Centenary July Camp held in Cobham. . . *In Annual Reports.* **122:** 175, 2019.

General Informed Consent and Indemnity Forms updated. *In Annual Reports.* **125:** 146, 2022.

Expeditions: John Black and Warren Eva received 'first of its kind' funding for K2 expedition. *In Annual Reports.* **125:** 147, 2022.

Access: to Ezembelo's Krantzklouf Nature Reserve remained shutter since April 2022 floods. *In Annual Reports.* **125:** 147, 2022.

#### **Magaliesberg Section**

Part-time paid administrator appointed *in Annual Reports.* **104:** 216, 2001.

*Illustration.:* Voorsitters van Afdeling Magaliesberg (1968-2003). **106:** 177, 2003.

Mhlabatini Access : *in Annual Reports.* **108:** 194, 2005.

Damhoek/Magaliesberg conservancy: *in Annual Reports.* **108:** 194, 2005.

Bronkhorstspuit Crag: provisional offer to purchase-*in Annual Reports.* **109:** 185, 2006.

Hosts annual dinner, celebrating Sections 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary. *in Annual Reports.* **111.** 160, 2008.

Illegal building of Kgaswane Country Lodge within the boundaries of the MPE picked up through aerial photography. *In Annual Reports.* **112.** 161, 2009.

Organised the National Meet to coincide with the annual Rock Rally, in Waterval Boven. *In Annual Reports.* **115:** 161, 2012.

Search and Rescue team involved in large-scale (100+ participants) in search for Polish entomologist who went missing in the Mariepskop area. And in the cross-border search lasting three weeks for a missing aircraft. *In Annual Reports.* **115:** 162, 2012.

Richard Watmough Conservation Fund established. *In Annual Reports*. **115**: 162, 2012.  
 Selected highlights of the year include: purchase of Wilgepoort; publication of weeding booklet; on-line auction of Richard Watmough collection of rare books; amicable resolution of ongoing dispute between MCSA and the landowners re parking and access to Tonquani from the South. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 161, 2014.  
 Annual Dinner hosted by Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports* **120**: 143, 2017.  
 The 16% undivided share in Ptn 143 of the Farm Buffelshoek 468 IQ transferred into the name of Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports* **120**: 144, 2017.  
 Spartkling Waters Hotel development-application pended until further notice from the project team. The main objection by MCSA is the enormity of the proposed development which is totally inappropriate for a property which is partially inside and bordering on the Biosphere. *In Annual Reports*, **121**: 162, 2018.

### Namibia Section

S African Climbing and Mountaineering Meet held *in Annual Reports*. **104**: 217, 2001.  
 Rte. book published for Spitzkoppe and Pontoks *in Annual Reports*. **104**: 217, 2001.  
 International meet at Spitzkoppe *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 195, 2003.  
 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary. *In Annual Reports*. **109**: 187, 2006.  
 Six invasive plant eradication meets. **110**: 160, 2007.  
 Access difficulties at Harmony Crag. *In Annual Reports*. **114**: 162, 2011.  
 National Heritage Council of Namibia applied for the Brandberg to be declared a World Heritage Site. *In Annual Reports*. **116**: 162-163, 2013.  
 Three members attended MCSA/UIAA Youth Leader Training Course. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 163, 2014.  
 Brandberg access and permits. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 163, 2014.  
 Access to the Waterberg area remains sensitive. . . *In Annual Reports*. **121**: 163, 2018.  
 New route development and maintenance in various areas: *In Annual Reports*. **124**: 162, 2021.  
 Access and new climbing areas: *In Annual Reports*. **124**: 162, 2021.  
 Access to Farm Neudamm arranged via an agreement. *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 153, 2022.

**Constitution and Indemnity Form**: new Constitution drafted, and general indemnity form updated. *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 153, 2022.

### Paarl-Wellington Section

Kromriver hut 50-years *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 195, 2003.  
 Two youth members funded by Section through Level One of MDT training. *In Annual Reports*. **112**: 162, 2009.  
 Cape Schools Climbing League launched. *In Annual Reports*. **112**: 162, 2009.  
 Hosts second youth meet. *In Annual Reports*. **114**: 162, 2011.  
 Mini camp successfully hosted. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 163, 2014.  
 Two members attended MCSA/UIAA Youth Leader Training Course. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 163, 2014.  
 125<sup>th</sup> Anniversary-*in Annual Reports*. **123**: 163, 2020.  
 Hosts National Camp and Annual Dinner at Hawequas Scouts Adventure Centre. *In Annual Reports*. **124**: 166, 2021.

**South Cape (sub)Section** *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 187, 2003.  
 Hosts annual dinner; becomes Section of the MCSA. *In Annual Reports*. **108**: 197, 2005.  
 Access to the Groendal Wilderness area-*in Annual Reports*. **108**: 196, 2005.  
 Devine, Greg. The South Cape Section's Ten Peaks Challenge. **118**: 117, 2015. col. photo.  
 Constitution overhauled. *In Annual Reports*. **124**: 163, 2021.  
 Hosts National Camp and Annual Dinner: National Camp, 2022 – A Pictorial compiled by Ed Kay-Shuttleworth. **125**: 45 – 51, 2022.  
**Constitution** overhauled. *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 154, 2022.

### Stellenbosch Section

*see also* BANHOEK HUT.  
 National Meet held in Jonkerhoek to celebrate jubilee *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 179, 2003.  
 Lotz, Ernst. 'n Halwe eeu jonk! **106**: 105-106, 2003.  
 Scheffler, Elsje. BKSA Stellenbosch 50ste bestaansviering mini-kamp. **106**: 107-108, 2003.  
 Hosts the annual dinner at Clos Malverne, attended by 74 guests with Stephen Venables as guest speaker. Pieter Diener awarded honorary membership for his dedicated services for 30 years. National Heritage Council of Namibia applied for the Brandberg to be declared a World Heritage Site. *In Annual Reports*. **116**: 164, 2013.

### Tygerberg Section

25 years *in Annual Reports*. **107**: 181, 2004.  
**Constitution** updated: *In Annual Reports*. **107**: 181, 2004.

### Vrystaat Afdeling

Nasionale Bergkamp (minicamp), New England/Balloch omgewing-*in Annual Reports*. **108**: 198, 2005  
 Bergwedlope en die *Four Peaks* uitdaging by Ficksburg. *in Annual Reports*. **108**: 198, 2005.

### Worcester Section

Thomas hut 70 *in Annual Reports*. **104**: 220, 2001.  
 Thomas Hut Celebrates 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary. Worcester Section Annual Report. **109**:190, 2006.  
 Members involved in taking groups of scholars from Worcester Gymnasium's President's Awards programme to the hut. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 166, 2014.  
 Celebrates 125<sup>th</sup> anniversary, 2018.  
 Jourdan, Tom. 2018 Annual Dinner and Worcester Section 125<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Celebration. **121**: 60-63, 2018. col. photos.  
 Thomas Hut – 90<sup>th</sup> Anniversary. *In Annual Reports*. **124**: 165, 2021.

### MTS OF THE MOON

*see* RWENZORI.

### MOZAMBIQUE

Seuring, Mark. Mozambique. **104**: 96-105, 2001. col. photos.

### MPUMALANGA

Margetts, Neil. Gold Rush. **110**: 72-75, 2007. Col. photos and map.

### MUHL, Ronnie

Kilimanjaro-Africa's highest summit by a lesser-known rte. **107**: 79-85, 2004. col. photos.

Denali-the High One. **108**: 112-117, 2005. col. Photos  
Fulfilment of a dream. **110**: 88-92, 2007. col. photos.

#### **MULANJE, Mt.**

Jones, Dave. Overland to the Mts of East Africa. **110**: 119-126, 2007. Col. photos.

Woodward, Michael. 2010 Supertramper Tackles Africa's Longest Climb: Mt Mulanje. **113**: 36-41, 2010. Col. photos.

Plumb, Shelley. Mulanje Massif, Malawi: The West Face. **113**: 48-50, 2010. Col. photos.

Setterfield, Paul. Wandering and Scrambling around the Mulanje Mts. **118**: 32-35, 2015. col. photos.

Owen-Smith, Norman. The 2<sup>nd</sup> Pan-African Mountain Clubs Meet-Mulanje, Malawi. **122**: 42-46, 2019. col. photos.

**MULDER, Debbie and PATERSON, Jenny** *jt authors*. UIAA Global Youth Summit Joins July Camp. **112**: 106-109:col. photos.

#### **MULLER, Martin Carel**

*Obituary*. **118**: 137, 2015. port.

#### **MUIZENBERG CRAG-see Western Cape**

#### **MUNICH WORLD CLIMBING CHAMPIONSHIPS**

Brouard, Paul. **108**: 51-53, 2005. col. photo

#### **MUNTING, Matthew**

Madagascar expedition. **105**: 150-153, 2002. col. photos.

#### **MURCH, Heather and Dodding, Russ, jt. authors**

In cowboy country. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

#### **MUSTANG**

Davis, Betty. Trekking in Mustang, Nepal. **114**: 56-59, 2011. col. photos.

*Illustration*: Village on the way to Lo Manthang. Title page **114**: 2011.

#### **MUZTAG ATA, Kun-Lun Mts, China**

*Illustration*. ...the imposing outline of Muztag Ata... **104**: 17, 2001.

#### **MYANMAR**

Hunter, Helen. Beautiful, Brave, Proud. Women with Tattooed Faces, Chin State, Burma. **119**: 6-10, 2016. col. photos.

#### **MYSTERY OF JOSHUA PENNY'S CAVE ON TABLE MT, THE**

Scott, Mike. **112**: 46-48, 2009. col. and Port.s.

#### **NABOOMSPRUIT CRAG, Limpopo Province**

New sport crag *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 178, 2004.

#### **NANGA PARBAT**

O'Dowd, Cathy. Mazeno Ridge of Nanga Parbat. **115**: 62-69, 2012. col. photos.

#### **NARDOUSBERG, Karoo**

Grobler, Petro. Karoo kaleidoskoop. **106**: 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

#### **NAMIBIA**

*see* PONTOK, SPITZKOPPE.

*see* Brukkaros.

Waterberg map. **108**: 73, 2005.

Van Heerden, Antonie. Scrambling in the Namibian Alps. **109**: 22-28, 2006. col. photos.

Schoon, Andre. A Good Year for Water on the Brandberg! **109**: 31-33, 2006. col. photos.

Scholltz, Nico. Dâures-Godin van die westelike Namib Woestyn. **111**: 91-94, 2008. Col. photos.

Pringle, Hector. Royale Flush-a Climbing Legacy. **112**: 131-133, 2009. RD.

Burhardt, Majka. Namibian Granite. **112**: 88-90, 2009. col. photo.

Badenhorst, Peet. Spitzkoppe Allegaartjie. **112**: 91-94, 2009. col. photo.

*Illustration*. 2012. A rush of water. Title page. 2012.

Powell, Robert. Namibia, great Spitzkoppe range Mamba no. 5 and other new routes. **121**: 108-118, 2018. col. photos, RDs and topos.

Powell, Rob. This is Africa. **125**: 68-75, 2022. col. photos. RD.

#### **NAMAHADI Pk., Free State**

Lategan, Andries. More 'people on pks.': Taking the measure of Namahadi Pk. **105**: 22, 2002. tab.

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

#### **NATIONAL MEETS**

*See* MT CLUB OF SOUTH AFRICA

#### **NDLOVU, Ishmael**

*Portrait*. **106**: 146, 2003.

50<sup>th</sup> July camp as chief camp cook *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 177, 2004.

*Obituary*. **121**. 140, 2018. Port.

#### **NEFDTS ROUTE-125<sup>th</sup> ANNIVERSARY**

Viljoen, Jan. **113**: 32-35, 2010. col. and Port.s.

#### **NEL, Ann**

*Obituary*. **113**: 134. port.

#### **NEL, Madoc**

*Obituary*. **120**: 122, 2017. port.

#### **NEL, Pieter-Willem.**

First International CAAI Trad Climbing Meet. **113**: 128-130, 2010. col. photos.

#### **NEL, Rossouw**

A Circular Kloofing Route Down Klein Kliphuis River. **124**: 91-93, 2021. col. photos.

#### **NEPAL**

Davis, Stephen. Tharpu, Singu, and Pancha Chuli: MCSA expedition to the Annapurna Sanctuary. **105**: 73-79, 2002. col. photos.

Warren, Andrew. Mera Pk. and Island Pk.: Trekking in the Himalaya. **105**: 121-125, 2002. col. photos.

*Illustration*. Advance Base Camp under Annapurna I. **105**: 74, 2002.

Alpen glow on Machapuchare. **105**: 78, 2002.



Davis, Betty. Trekking in Mustang, Nepal. **114**: 56-59, 2011. col. photos.

Bam, Tinus en Petra. Die Verhoog Voor Die Reuse-Merapie, Nepal. **114**: 80-83, 2011. col. photos.

Jooste, Corlius. Trekking the Kangchenjunga Circuit Like The Locals. **114**: 135-140, 2011. col. photos.

Leggatt, Chris. Surrounded by Giants-a Visit to the Annapurna Sanctuary. **114**: 38-44, 2011. col. photos.

Carstens, Louis. First South African Ascent of Manaslu. **116**: 14-19, 2013. col. photos.

Hunter, Helen. When the Crows Rise-Nepal in Crisis. **118**: 4-10, 2015. col. photos.

McGill, Jeannette. Manaslu (8 163 m) Nepal Himalayas. First Female South African Ascent: Objective Danger versus Summit Fever. **118**: 119-124, 2015. col. photos.

Stiller, Micha. But How? **119**: 128-132, 2016. col. photos and map.

Vickers, Leigh and Simon. #Adventuremoon. **120**: 93-99, 2017. col. photos.

*Illustration*: Gokyo Lakes. **120**: Back cover, 2017.

Carstens, Louis. Lhotse-Third time lucky. **121**: 48-54, 2018. col. photos.

McGill, Jeannette. Manaslu (8 163 m) Nepal Himalayas. First Female South African Ascent. **121**: 67-74, 2018. col. photos.

Weiss, Robert, Joshua and Alex *jt authors*  
Kangchenjunga: The Treasures of the Lesser-Known Snows. **125**: 7676-82, 2025. col. photos.

#### **NESER, Otilie**

The menace of the Mexican Devil weed. **105**: 59-62, 2002. col. photo.

Mts. and berries-Big and small delights of Patagonian hiking. **107**: 66-72, 2004. col. photos.

Blouberg for Hikers. **109**:77-82, 2006. col. photos, map and GPS co-ordinates.

Hiking in the Bale Mts of Ethiopia. **111**. 62-65, 2008. col. photos.

A Drama In Many Episodes. The Story of Southern Access To Castle Gorge. **119**: 139-145. col. and B&W photos and maps. Photo: **119**: 139, 2016.

**Book review**: *End Game-Tipping Point for Planet Earth?* by Anthony D Barnosky and Elizabeth A Hadley. **121**: 136-137.  
Moth Magic in the Magaliesberg. **125**: 52-55, 2022. col. photos.

#### **NESER, Otilie and Syrett, Pauline jt. authors**

Waterberg Plateau, Namibia. **108**: 72-75, 2005. col. photos and map.

#### **NESER, Stefan**

*Obituary*. **124**: 136, 2021. port.

#### **NESER, Stefan and Syrett, Pauline jt. authors**

Exploring a Special Mt in the Desert: Dâures (Brandberg) Namibia. **108**: 76-82, 2005. col. photos.

#### **NEVADO COPA, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

Van der Merwe, Dean. Trekking pks. in Peru. **107**: 20-27, 2004.

#### **NEWMAN, Jonathan**

Double-Crossing The Dragon. **119**: 149-152, 2016. col. photos. Photo: **119**: 149, 2016.

100 Drakensberg Passes. **122**: 93-99, **2019**. col. photos.

#### **NEW ZEALAND**

Ziraneke, Chris. Zero to Mount Aspiring. **108**: 124-128, 2005. col. photos

Jones, Dave. A Sampling of the Great Walks of New Zealand. **115**: 129-133, 2012. col. photos plus

Notes on Hut Reciprocity Agreement-MCSA and NZAC. **115**: 134, 2012.

#### **NICHOLLS, Cyril Minchin DSc., OBE**

*Obituary*. **108**: 180, 2005. port.

#### **NIEUWOUDT, Ernst (Rensie)**

*Obituary*. **113**: 139, 2010. port.

#### **NIEUWOUDT, Olive**

*Obituary*. **116**: 181, 2016. port.

#### **NINASHUNKA, Mt., Peruvian Andes**

*Illustration*. Hugh Williams and Rob Moore take a lunch snooze with Mt. Ninashunka as a background. **107**: front cover, 2004.

#### **NINE PEAKS**

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

Badenhorst, Peet. Nege Pieke in Nege Maande. **111**: 66-69, 2008. Col. photos.

#### **NIXON, Andy**

Chris Bonington and Bob Barton bring their weather to the Cape. **109**: 132-134, 2006.

#### **NIXON, Andy and Jennings, Brent. jt. authors.**

Darkness on Yellowwood-A Lament. **109**:163-168, 2006. col. photos.

#### **NIXON, Kay**

July Camp traditions live on ... **111**: 111-116, 2008. Col. photos. *Obituary*. **121**. 138, 2018. Port.

#### **NOOITGEDACHT, N.W Province**

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

#### **NORTH LONDON MOUNTAINEERING CLUB**

Bordoley, Allen and Powell, Rob (jt authors). Reciprocity Between The MCSA and the NLMC (North London Mountaineering Club). **118**: 56-57, 2015. col. photos.

#### **NORTH POLE**

Holt, Matthew. To The Last Degree-Skiing to the North Pole. **109**:14-21, 2006. col. photos.

#### **NORWAY**

Mainçon, Phllipe. Winter Hike in Norway. **108**: 64-68, 2005. col. photos.

Powell, Rob. A Year of Winter Climbing In Scotland, Norway And The Alps. **123**. 81-91, 2020. col. photos.

#### **OCEANS OF FEAR, Winterhoek Mts., Klein**

Tucker, Lizanne. Oceans of Fear: the first all-women ascent. **106**: 124-127, 2003. col. photos.

### **ODENDAAL, Derek**

Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.  
The highest mt. in S. Africa? **106**: 152-155, 2003. col. photo.  
President's Award to Derek Odendaal *in* Annual Reports. **112**.  
150, 2009.  
Schalk Theron word 100. **115**: 117-120, 2012. col. photos.  
The Southern Cape's High 5. **121**: 2326, 2018. col. photos.

### **O'DOWD, Cathy**

Mazeno Ridge of Nanga Parbat. **115**: 62-69, 2012. col. photos.

### **O'HIGGINS, PATAGONIA**

Carl Fatti (with Duncan Peters foreword). Waiting for a Boat:  
Our Trip To Patagonia. **124**: 3-12, 2021. col. photos.

### **OJOS DEL SALADO**

Booyesen, Marc. Ojos Del Salado. **113**: 67-70, 2010. Col. photos.

### **OL DOINYO LENGAI**

Hüfner, Alard. Ol Doinyo Lengai. **113**: 51-52, 2010. Col. photos.

### **OLIFANTS RIVER DOME, W. Cape**

*Illustration*. Aerial view of Olifants River Dome. **105**: 110, 2002.

### **OLIVIER, Bert**

Hoopsberg Kouga Mts. **116**: 3-5, 2013. col. photos and map.

### **OLD WOMAN GRINDING CORN, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Peckham, Gavin. Old woman grinding corn-Direct route (F3).  
**104**: 183-185, 2001. RD.

### **ONGOYE FOREST RESERVE**

Peckham, Gavin. Rock Climbing in the Ongoye Forest Reserve.  
**109**: 154-157, 2006. col. photos.

### **ORANGE RIVER**

Smith, Grant *and* Jonker, Bridget *jt. authors*. Orange River  
mouth closes for first time in two decades. **121**: 64-66, 2018.  
col. photos.

### **ORIGIN CLIMBING FESTIVAL**

Arran, Anne. Capturing The Spirit of Origin. Origin Mt Festival  
and UIAA Rock Climbers Awards. **118**: 27-28, 2015. col. photos.  
Pelser, Illona. The Origin Climbing Festival. Umgeni Valley,,  
KwaZulu-Natal. **118**: 29-31, 2015. col. photos.

### **ORTON, Jayson**

Some New Routes in the Western Cape. **108**: 144-147, 2005.  
col. photos.

Crags of Prehistory. **109**: 40-45, 2006. col. photos.

A magic carpet takes me climbing on the north side of Jebel El  
Kest. **111**. 82-84, 2008. Col. photos.

New routes on Towerkop, Western Cape. **111**. 136-137, 2008.  
Col. photos.

Cragging at Wolfkop Near Silvermine. **116**: 85-87, 2013. col.  
photos with routes.

*Asimbonanga '23'*. A New Route on Arrow Buttress, Table Mt.  
**116**: 118-119, 2013. col. photos RD.

### **ORIGIN CLIMBING FESTIVAL**

Arran, Anne. Capturing The Spirit of Origin. Origin Mt Festival  
and UIAA Rock Climbers Awards. **118**: 27-28, 2015. col. photos.

Pelser, Illona. The Origin Climbing Festival. Umgeni Valley,,  
KwaZulu-Natal. **118**: 29-31, 2015. col. photos.

### **OUDTSHOORN**

Hawkins, Justin. Streetwise on Streetfighter. **109**: 161-162,  
2006. col. photos.

### **OUTENIQUA ROCK ART**

Jones, Dave. A Revelation: Outeniqua Rock Art Revealed. **112**:  
54-56, 2009. Col. photos.

### **OUTREACH (now Community)**

Hooper, Lindsay. Outreach activities 2002-2008. **110**: 111-113:  
Col. photos.

Fatti, Tina. Children of Fire. **110**: 112, 2007. Col. photo.

Paterson, Jenny. Ekecheiria: UIAA friendship and peace youth  
meet. **111**. 79-81, 2008. Col. photos.

Several Sections involved in Outreach Programmes made  
possible by funding received from Department of Sport &  
Recreation. **121**: *in* Annual Reports, 146-166, 2018.

Davies, Thandi. Expedition Outreach. **123**: 61-64, 2020. col.  
photos.

### **OWEN, Rodney**

The Peg on *Think*. And Other Anecdotes from the Not-so-Early  
Days of Climbing at Monteseel. **108**: 167-170, 2005.

*Obituary*. **114**: 146, 2011. port.

### **OWEN-SMITH, Norman**

Trekking Down into Luangwa Valley, Zambia. **117**: 50-53, 2014.  
Col. photos.

The first Pan-African Mountaineering Meet in Uganda. **121**: 75-  
78, 2018. col. photos.

The 2<sup>nd</sup> Pan-African Mountain Clubs Meet-Mujlanje, Malawi.

**122**: 42-46, 2019. col. photos.

The Tsavo Traverse. **125**: 39-44, 2022. col. photos.

### **OXBOW**

Frost, Gareth. Where has all the ice gone? **108**: 43-45, 2005.  
col. photos.

### **OXYGEN**

Use of at high altitude. *In* Annual Reports. **117**: 147, 2014.

### **PAARL ROCK, W. Cape**

Lourens, Tony. Paarl Rock. **107**: 134-137, 2004. RD. col. photo.  
illus.

### **PACKWOOD, Raymond**

*Obituary*. **116**: 181-182, 2016. port.

### **PACHYPODIUM NAMAQUANUM**

*Illustration*. The flower of the Halfmens *Pachypodium*  
*namaquanum*. **106**: 33, 2003.

### **PAINE, Queenie**

*Obituary*. **104**: 195-196, 2001.

### **PAINE, Central Tower, Patagonia**

Seuring, Mark. 2003/2004 S. African Central Tower of Paine  
expedition. **106**: 13-25, 2003. col. photos.

*Illustration*. The Central Tower of Paine, showing the route up  
the 1200m E. Face. **106**: 12, 2003.

The S., Central and N. Towers of Paine, with the constantly changing weather. **106**: 24, 2003.

#### **PAKISTAN**

see also KARAKORAM Mts.; SPANTIK Pk.

Harris, Alex. A Shift in Desire—a 'South African' attempt on Broad Peak, 8 047 m. **112**: 4-10, 2009. col. photo.

Bredenkamp, André. Climbing Broad Peak-8 047 m. **114**. 60-73, 2011. col. photos.

Le Roux, Douard. Trango Tower. **115**. 104-112, 2012. col. photos.

Van Vuuren, Gary. The Mountain Palaces of Pakistan-Trekking to K2. **124**: 13-20, 2021. col. photos.

Black, John. The First South African Ascent of K2-8 611m - Pakistan. **125**: 1-17, 2022. col. photos.

#### **PAMIR ALAI**

See KIRGIZSTAN

#### **PAN AFRICAN MEET**

Arranged in 2017 and first one, to Uganda, took place early in 2018. *In Annual Reports*. **120**: 128-129, 2017.

Owen-Smith, Norman. The first Pan-African mountaineering meet in Uganda. **121**: 75-78, 2018. col. photos.

Owen-Smith, Norman. The 2<sup>nd</sup> Pan-African Mountain Clubs Meet-Mujlanje, Malawi. **122**: 42-46, 2019. col. photos.

#### **PANCHA CHULI, Nepal**

Davis, Stephen. Tharpu, Singu, and Pancha Chuli: MCSA expedition to the Annapurna Sanctuary. **105**: 73-79, 2002. col. photos.

#### **PAPENDORF, Johan**

Friday 15 September 2006 21h05. **109**: 169, 2006. (Yellowwood tragedy).

#### **PAPUA NEW GUINEA**

Tuck, Peter. Kokoda Track. **111**: 89-90, 2008. Col. photo.

#### **PASSU Pk., Karakoram Mts**

*Illustration*. The steep summit of a 6000m satellite peak... with Passu Peak (7478m) behind... **104**: 29, 2001. col. photo.

#### **PATAGONIA**

Seuring, Mark. 2003/2004 S. African Central Tower of Paine expedition. **106**: 13-25, 2003. col. photos.

*Illustration*. The Central Tower of Paine, showing the route up the 1200m E. Face. **106**: 12, 2003.

The S., Central and N. Towers of Paine, with the constantly changing weather. **106**: 24, 2003.

Prior, Mervyn. Patagonia Revisited. **109**: 121-125, 2006. col. photos.

Le Roux, Douard. Thirty metres of Paine. **111**. 10-18, 2008. Col. photos.

Dunnett, Tim. T's and C's Apply. **116**: 101-104, 2013. col. photos.

Wakeling, Julia. An Ascent of Cerro Fitz Roy. Patagonia. **116**: 88-93, 2013. col. photos.

Various authors: Kiefer, Ulrike; Magg, Thomas; Pater, Dobek; Wulfers, Tineke; Morris, Mavis *and* Marais, Vivien. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120**: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.

Carl Fatti (with Duncan Peters foreword). Waiting for a Boat: Our Trip To Patagonia. **124**: 3-12, 2021. col. photos.

#### **PATAGONIA, Argentina/Chile**

see ANDES, Patagonian.

#### **PATER, Dobek and various authors**

Patagonia. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120**: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.

#### **PATERSON, Jenny**

Mt. Kinabalu-Borneo's best-kept secret! **107**: 53-56, 2004. col. photos.

*Ekecheiria*: UIAA friendship and peace youth meet. **111**. 79-81, 2008. col. photos.

President's Award to Jenny Paterson (2009). *In Annual Reports*. **113**: 147. 2010.

Mt Kilimanjaro's Vanishing Snow Cap. **113**: 56-61, 2010. Col. photos.

MCSA Youth Leader Training Course. **117**: 69-72, 2014. col. photos.

Kilimanjaro's Furtwängler Glacier-20 years on. **123**: 101-102, 2021. col. photos.

#### **PATERSON, Jenny and MULDER, Debbie *jt* authors.**

UIAA Global Youth Summit Joins July Camp. **112**: 106-109:Col. photos.

#### **PATERSON, Jenny and STODDART, Paul *jt* authors**

Altai expedition, Siberia. **105**: 63-68, 2002. col. photos.

#### **PATTERSON, Peter Stuart**

*Obituary*. **112**: 142, 2009. port.

#### **PAUW, Francois Retief**

*Obituary*. **118**: 138, 2015. port.

#### **PEAK 5607, Kun-Lun Mts, China**

Kiefer, Ulrike. Kuksay Expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

#### **PEAK 5634, Kun-lun Mts, China**

Kiefer, Ulrike. Kuksay Expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

#### **PEAK 6088, Kun-lun Mts, China**

Kiefer, Ulrike. Kuksay Expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

#### **PEAK 6355, Kun-lun Mts, China**

Kiefer, Ulrike. Kuksay Expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

#### **PEAK 6400, Karakoram Mts.**

*Illustration*. Peak 6400m, ... seen from base camp below Skirish Sar (Snow Dove 6650m)... **104**: 30-31, 2001. col. photo.

#### **PEAK FORMOSA**

Jones, Dave. Unfinished Business on Peak Formosa-1 675 m. **123**. 33-35, 2020. col. photos.

Jones, Tim. Finishing Unfinished Business on Peak Formosa-1 675 m. **123**: 36-40, 2020.

**PECKHAM, Gavin**

Kwa-Zulu Natal (*sic*) Drakensberg-new rts. **104**: 183-185, 2001.  
 Old woman grinding corn-Direct route (F3). **104**: 183-185, 2001.  
 RD.  
 Rock climbing at Morgan Bay. **104**: 138-143, 2001. col. photos.  
 The n.-e. (frontal) arête of The Dassie: a new rte. **105**: 166-167,  
 2002. RD. col. photos.  
*see* VAN TONDER, Anthony *and* PECKHAM, Gavin *jt. authors*  
 Rock Climbing in the Ongoye Forest Reserve. **109**: 154-157,  
 2006. col. photos.  
 Mapping the Drakensberg. The great Tyvek controversy **111**:  
 105-106, 2008.  
 Pinnacle Gorge: a jewel of the Eastern Cape. **111**: 126-128,  
 2008. Col. photo and sketch map.  
 Klipkloof-The Canyon Of Dreams. **119**: 51, 2016. col. photo.

**PEDLEY, Andrew**

Broken on Blouberg. **106**: 135-140, 2003. col. photos.

**PEIRSON, Lorna**

*Obituary*. **118**: 139, 2015. port.

**PELSER, Illona.**

The Origin Climbing Festival. Umgeni Valley, KwaZulu-Natal.  
**118**: 29-31, 2015. col. photos.

**PENMAN, Eric George 'Spider'**

*Obituary*. **124**: 137, 2021. port.

**PERÚ**

*see* CORDILLERA BLANCA.

*see* ANDES, Peruvian.

Van der Merwe, Dean. From Slushpuppy to Alpamayo. **114**:  
 123-129, 2011. col. photos.

Schaff, Michael. Two Months in Perú. **117**: 80-82, 2014. Col.  
 photos.

*Illustration*: Jahuacocha. Title page. **117**: 2014.

Weiss, Robert. The Salkantay Experience. **120**: 78-83, 2017. col.  
 photos.

**PERRY REFUGE**

Turns 45 *in* Annual Reports. **105**: 184, 2002.

Perry Refuge in the Hex River Mts fully restored. *In* Annual  
 Reports. **113**: 149. 2010.

**PETERS, Duncan**

Foreword: Waiting for a Boat: Our Trip To Patagonia. **124**: 3-12,  
 2021.

**PETERS, Duncan and** MENASCE, John (Flash) *and* REID, Rob.  
*jt. authors*. Tchamalinde. **122**: 63-80, 2019.

**PETRA, Jordan**

Calitz, Coen. Petra en Wadi Rum in Jordanië. **114**: 88-93, 2011.  
 col. photos.

**PETOUSIS, François George**

*Obituary*. **104**: 196-197, 2001. port.

**PETZL ROCK AND ROAD TRIP EC 2009, The**

Margetts, Neil *and* Marshall, Derek *jt authors*. **112**: 82-87,  
 2009. col. photos.

**PETZL MCSA ROCK AND ROAD TRIP: WESTERN CAPE 2010.**

Wakeling, Julia. **113**: 12-17, 2010. Col. photos.

**PFOTENHAUER, Meridy**

*Obituary*. **120**: 122-123, 2017. port.

**PHILIPPINES**

Hawthorne, Justin. Conquering the Killer Mt Pulag, Philippines.

**117**: 35-39, 2014. Col. photos.

Mt Guiting-Guiting Traverse-Sibuyan Island, Phillipines. **123**: 41-  
 46, 2020.

**PHILLIPS, Judith**

Karakoram Footsteps. **109**: 114-120, 2006. col. photos.

**PHILOSOPHY OF MOUNTAINEERING**

De Klerk, Andrew. Love and war (in high places). **104**: 146-152,  
 2001.

De Klerk, Andy. Rust Never Sleeps. **106**: 26-30, 2003. col.  
 photos.

**PHOFUNG**

*see* MONT-AUX-SOURCES.

**PHOTOGRAPHIC COMPETITION**

Journal photographic competition *in* Annual Reports. **104**: 203,  
 2001.

**PICO DE ORIZABA**

See MEXICO.

**PIENAAR, Stephanie**

*Obituary*. **118**: 139, 2015. port.

**PIENAAR-STEENEKAMP, Hanneke**

A French Affair. **116**: 113-117, 2013. col. photos.

**PINNACLE GORGE**

See PECKHAM, Gavin

**PISCO, Cordillera Blanca**

*Illustration*. Pisco S.E. face viewed from the standard rte. **104**:  
 67, 2001.

Van der Merwe, Dean. Trekking pks. in Peru. **107**: 20-27, 2004.

**PISTORIUS, Joyce**

*Obituary*. **104**: 191-192, 2001.

**PITCHER PLANT**

*Illustration*. The amazing insect-eating pitcher plant. **107**: 55,  
 2004.

**PLAS Y BRENIN**

See WALES.

**PLUMB, Shelley**

Mulanje Massif, Malawi: The West Face. **113**: 48-50, 2010. Col.  
 photos.

**POEMS**

Coetzee, Tertius. *Mt High*. **106**: 170-167, 2003.

Day, Jack. *The Hills*. **108**: 166. 2005

Feldman, Kerry. *The Mts call my name*. **107**: 155, 2004.

Margetts, Neil. *Mt Sunset*. **108**: 166, 2005.  
Rowell, Rusty. *Drakensberg Reverie*. **108**: 172, 2005.  
Zimmerman, Hildegard. *Memory of the Wolkberg*. **107**: 155, 2004.  
Barker, Harry. *Here on the rock*. **109**:95, 2006.  
Barker, Harry. *Ringed in the campfire's golden glow*. **109**:140, 2006.  
Wheeler, Dave. *Umbilical*. **110**: 131, 2007.  
Saintz, Galeo. *Widdringtonia cedarbergebsus (Clanwilliam Cypress)*. **112**: 18, 2009. Port..  
Steinmann, Maretha. Drome van 'n ou bergklimmer. **112**: 102, 2009.  
Kraft, Julian. *Ascent of my head*. **115**: 60-61, 2012.  
Kraft, Julian. *Injisuthi*. **115**: 103, 2012.  
Kraft, Julian. *Silent sentinel*. **115**: 136, 2012.  
Ridgway, Rex Douglas. *Nature's Symphony and Mt Storm*. **116**: 128-129, 2013.  
Cronjé, Schalk W. Magaliesberg. **117**: 57, 2014.  
Greef, Gerhard. *Klipkloof*. **119**: 52-53, 2016.

**POHL, Ederich Wilhelm (Eric)**  
*Obituary*. **114**: 145, 2011. port.

**POKKIESPRAM MTS, Richtersveld, N.Cape**  
Rose-Innes, Derek and Zoutendyk, Peter. Richtersveld Reverie. **106**: 31-35, 2003.

**POND, Uschi jt. author**  
see LOW, Barrie and POND, Uschi jt. authors

**PONTOK, Namibia**  
Haber, Eckhardt. New routes-Pontok 4 SSE face. **104**: 188-189, 2001. RD. Port..

**PORTER, Andrew**  
A Story of Half Dome, a Personal Account. **114**: 24-28, 2011. col. photos.  
A Sampling of the Knots and Rock in the Czech Republic. **114**: 74-79, 2011. col. photos.  
Arctic Dreams. **115**: 121-125, 2012. col. photos and Google Earth map.  
Trail Running The Great Himalaya Trail. **119**: 30-34, 2016. col. photos.

**PORTER, Andrew and PRINGLE, Hector jt. authors.**  
Tealess Climbing in the Drakensberg. **115**: 54-59, 2012. col. photos.

**POWELL, Rob**  
Croze Spur with Slovenian Start. **117**: 100-106, 2014. (2nd SA ascent).  
Emergency religion on the North Face of the Eiger. **118**: 11-17, 2015. col. photos.  
New Routing and Peaks. Renland, Eastern Greenland. **119**: 153-163, 2016. col. photos and RD.  
Photo: **119**: 153, 2016.  
Namibia, great Spitzkoppe range Mamba no. 5 and other new routes. **121**: 108-118, 2018. col. photos, RDs and topos.  
Voie Cassin, Walker Spur, Grandes Jorasses. **123**: 12-18, 2020. col. photos.  
A Year of Winter Climbing In Scotland, Norway And The Alps. **123**: 81-91, 2020. col. photos.

A Mountaineer's Paradise. **124**: 25-32, 2021. col. photos.  
This is Africa. **125**: 68-75, 2022. col. photos. RD.

**POWELL, Rob** and Camisassi, Vittoria *jt. authors.*  
The Alpine Training Plan. **125**: 101-107, 2022. col. photos.

**POWELL, Rob** and Bordoley, Allen *jt. authors.*  
Reciprocity Between The MCSA and the NLMC (North London Mteering Club). **118**: 56-57, 2015. col. photos.  
Voie Cassin, Walker Spur, Grandes Jorasses. **123**: 12-18, 2020. col. photos.

**POWRIE, Avril**  
Krom River Youth Meet. **113**: 112, 2010. Col. photo.

**PRINGLE, Hector**  
One fine day in the kloof. **110**: 129-131, 2007. Col. photo.  
Magaliesberg Renaissance. **112**: 129-130, 2009. col. photos + RDs.  
Royale Flush-a Climbing Legacy. (Namibia) **112**: 131-133, 2009. RD.  
The Nose in a Day. **114**: 18-23, 2011. col. photos.  
*Jikkels, Stikkels, Frikkels*-A New Route On Blouberg. **123**: 117-124, 2020. col. photos + RD.

**PRIOR, Mervyn**  
Patagonia Revisited. **109**: 121-125, 2006. col. photos.  
80<sup>th</sup> birthday. **110**: 71, 2007. Col. photos.  
Luck, Jane. On Top of the World at 85 Years Old. **115**: 135-136, 2012. col. photos.

**PROTEA CYNAROIDES**  
*Illustration*. **109**: Front cover. 2005.  
*Illustration*. **121**. Contents page v: bottom. 2018.

**PROTEA MAGNIFICA**  
*Illustration*. *Protea magnifica* in Spekrivierskloof. **106**: 156, 2003.

**PROTEA NERIIFOLIA**  
*Illustration*. **121**: Contents page vi.middle: 2018.

**PROTEA RUPICOLA**  
McLachlan, Gavin. Saptoukop and Kougabronnen: An E. Province Odyssey. **105**: 52-55, 2002. col. photo.

**PRZYBYLOWICS, Wojcieh.**  
Exploring Mexican volcanoes. **111**. 85-88, 2008. Col. photos.

**PULAG, Mt**  
See PHILIPPINES.

**PUMORI**  
Kiefer, Ulrike. **108**: 132-138, 2005. col. photos.

**PUNCAK JAYA**  
see CARSTENSZ PYRAMID.

**QUAIL, Joan**  
*Obituary*. **106**: 174-175, 2003. port.

**QUENET, Gilbert**  
*Obituary*. **118**: 140, 2015. port.

### **QUINELL, Shane**

Mission to a *GOLD*en Height. **117**: 88-93, 2014. Col. photos.  
The Big High Five. **120**: 66-70, 2017. col. photos.  
Photo: **120**: 66, 2017.

### **QUIVER TREE**

see ALOE DICHOTOMA.

### **RAKAPOSHI, Karakoram Mts**

*Illustration.* The n. face of Rakaposhi (7788m) from the Hunza valley...**104**: 27, 2001. col. photo. **104**: 27, 2001. col. photos.

### **RÄTIKON ALPS TREK**

Jepson, Don. **122**: 110-114, 2019.

### **RAUBENHEIMER, Gavin**

BMC & KwaZulu-Natal Section joint meets 2002. **105**: 89-90, 2002. col. photo.  
Winter routes of Giant's Castle. **108**: 46-50, 2005. col. photos.  
International winter climbing meet. **108**: 54-55, 2005. col. photo  
Beacon Buttress West Gully. **110**: 142, 2007. Col. photo.  
Angus Leppan Route-50 Years Old, The. **112**: 19-22, 2009. col. photos.  
Umgeni Valley-The New KZN Crag. **112**: 134-135, 2009. col. photos.  
Gendarme West Ridge: A New Route on Sentinel Park, Northern Drakensberg. **120**: 114-115, 2017. col. photos.

### **RAYMOND, Suzette (Suzi)**

Animals in high places. **104**: 156-159, 2001. col. photos.  
It's not about the Summit. **108**: 129-131, 2005. col. photos.  
To a Madagascan Mt on a Mt bike. **110**: 127-128, 2007. Col. photos.  
Trekking in the Beautiful Bale Mts. **117**: 3-5, 2014. Col. photos.  
In our Back Yard. **115**: 25-33, 2012. col. photos.  
Drakensberg Dreams At Sani Pass. **119**: 28-29, 2016. col. photos  
Of Giants and Dragons. **121**: 94-95, 2018. col. photos.

### **RECIPROCITY**

Jones, Dave. Notes on Hut Reciprocity Agreement-MCSA and NZAC. **115**: 134, 2012.  
Reciprocity between MCSA and FRCC. **117**: 87. 2014.  
Bordoley, Allen and Powell, Rob (jt authors). Reciprocity Between The MCSA and the NLMC (North London Mteering Club). **118**: 56-57, 2015. col. photos.

### **RECORDS**

Grobler, Petro. 'People on pks.': International Year of Mts. 2002. **105**: 13-20, 2002. illustrs. addendum.

**REID, Rob** and **PETERS, Duncan** and **MENASCE, John** (Flash) jt. authors. Tchamalinde. **122**: 63-80, 2019.

### **REPTILES**

Morgan, Arthur. Snakebite in S.Africa. **105**: 107-109, 2002. col. photos.  
Cunningham, Michael and Henderson, Kate jt. authors. Lizards and frogs of the Cape Fold Mts. **106**: 119-123, 2003. col. photos.

### **RÉUNION ISLAND**

Pienaar-Steenekamp, Hanneke. A French Affair. **116**: 113-117, 2013. col. photos.  
Janse van Rensburg, Gustav. Reunion Rock. **120**: 106-109, 2017. col. photos.  
Gouws, Santie. Reunion Eiland-Een-Vrou Avontuur. **123**. 65-69, 2020. kl. fotos

### **RICHARDS, Robert Henry Lister**

*Obituary.* **122**: 155, 2019.

### **RICHIE, Robert McLeod (Jock)**

*Obituary.* **115**: 142, 2012. port.

### **RICHTERSVELD, N. Cape**

Rose-Innes, Derek and Zoutendyk, Peter. Richtersveld Reverie. **106**: 31-35, 2003.  
*Illustration.* **123**: 2020 . Title page.  
Heydenrych, Reuben. Richtersveld Ramblings. **123**: 19-25, 2020. col. photos.

### **RIDGWAY, Barrie**

A few days, Long ago-Injisuthi July Camp 1966. **123**. 26-32, 2020. col. photos.

### **RIDGWAY, Rex Douglas**

Poems. *Nature's Symphony* and *Mt Storm*. **116**: 128-129, 2013.

### **RIDING, Claus and HOLTZHAUSEN, Marguerite jt. authors**

Twee indrukke: Langkloof-Ceres Karoo. **105**: 42-44, 2002. col. photos.  
St Helena Island-Paradise In The Middle of Nowhere. **123**: 55-57, 2020. col. photos.

### **RIFT VALLEY**

Davey, Matthew. The 'Other' Rift Valley Volcanoes. **118**: 82-86, 2015. col. photos.

### **RIM OF AFRICA TRAIL**

Hunziker, Fran. A Mt Celebration. Hiking the Rim of Africa Trail. **116**: 78-84, 2013. col. photos.  
Saintz, Galeo and Groenhof, Ivan jt. authors. Rim of Africa Mt Passage-a Vision Long Held and Now in the Making. **112**: 49-53, 2009. col. photo.

### **RIPLEY, Sherman**

*Obituary.* **120**: 123, 2017. port.

### **ROBERTS, Kirsten and Wells, Tiffany. jt. authors.**

An Asian Persuasion. **119**: 135-138, 2016. col. photos.  
Photo: **119**: 135, 2016.

### **ROBINSON, J**

The Last Laugh. **108**: 163-166, 2005.

### **ROCK AND ROAD TRIP, The**

**Margetts, Neil and Borman, Greg and Dix-Peek, Dominique. jt. authors.** The Rock and road trip 2007. **110**: 58-64, 2007. Col. photos.

## ROCK ART

Orton, Jayson. Crags of Prehistory. **109**:40-45, 2006. col. photos.  
Jones, Dave. A Revelation: Outeniqua Rock Art Revealed. **112**: 54-56, 2009. col. photos.  
Leggatt, Hugo. Rock Art of the Southern Cape. **112**: 57-61, 2009. col. photos.  
Coetzee, Tertius. Elephants in the Mountains. **125**: 23-29, 2022.

## ROCK CLIMBING

De Klerk, Andrew. Love and war (in high places). **104**: 146-152, 2001.  
February, Ed. What happens in the funny room upstairs is still climbing. **104**: 153-155, 2001. col. photo.  
Rust, Leonhard. On a wall. **104**: 18, 2001.

## ROCK, ICE AND NEW ROUTES IN NORTHERN INDIA

Wakeling, Julia. **113**: 4-11, 2010. Col. photos and map.

## RODGER, Anthony.

Survival Training With The South Cape Mt Rescue Team. **113**: 101-105, 2010. Col. photos.

## RODWELL, Fred

The wrong trousers. **111**: 95-96, 2008. Col. photo  
*Obituary*. **122**: 156, 2019.

## ROFF, Adam

Cederberg New Routes Update. **112**: 116-121, 2009. Col. photos + RDs.  
The Substance of Failure. In Loving Memory of Bobby Woods. **114**: 132-134, 2011. col. photos.

## ROMANIA

see CARPATHIAN Mts.

## RONDOY, Cordillera Huayhuash, Peruvian Andes

*Illustration*. The eastern flanks of (l. to r.) Yerapaja (*sic*), Rondoy and Yirishanka as viewed from the Huayhuash trek. **104**: 69, 2001.

## ROOS, Nikolaas

*Obituary*. **121**: 140, 2018. Port.

## RORY LOWTHER MEMORIAL CHALLENGE

Watkins, Megan. The Rory-2007. **110**: 76-80, 2007. col. photos.

## ROSE, Stanley

Tribute. **108**: 180-181, 2005.

## ROSE-INNES, Derek and ZOUTENDYK, Peter *jt. authors*

Richtersveld reverie. **106**: 31-35, 2003. col. photos.

## ROSENGARTEN PEAKS, Dolomites

*Illustration*. The Rosengarten Pks. **104**: 58, 2001. col photos.

## ROUKEMA, Henko.

Klein Winterhoek Frontal. **119**: 101-105, 2016. col. photos.  
Photo. **119**: 101, 2016.

## ROUTES

Orton, Jayson. Some New Routes in the Western Cape. **108**: 144-147, 2005. col. photos and RDs. Muizenberg Crag; Africa

Ledge, Table Mt; Wolfberg. Cederberg; Tafelberg, Cederberg; Krakadouw, Cederberg;

Margetts, Neil. Wellingtons Dome. **108**: 140-141, 2005. col. photos and RD.

Raubenheimer, Gavin. A New Route at Swinburne. **108**: 148-149, 2005. col. photos and RD.

Van Tonder, Anthony. New Routes at Howick Falls. **108**: 150-153, 2005. col. photos and RDs.

Orton, Jayson. New routes on Towerkop, Western Cape. **111**: 136-137, 2008. Col. photos.

De Decker, Rik. Jongosi: a New Route On Postern Buttress. **112**: 126-128, 2009. Col. photos + RD.

Orton, Jayson. Cragging at Wolfkop Near Silvermine. **116**: 85-87, 2013. col. photos with routes.

Jayson Orton. *Asimbonanga '23'*. A New Route on Arrow Buttress, Table Mt. **116**: 118-119, 2013. col. photos, RD.

McCann, Adele. MCM-a New Route On The North-Western Side of The Sentinel. **118**: 125-128, 2015. col. photos, RD.

Davies, Hilton. *Righteous Condemnation* 200 m, '24 A2'-a Wild New Route in Du Toit's Kloof Pass. **118**: 129-132, 2015. col. photos, RD.

Schaff, Michael. SE Ridge of Sentinel Peak, Hex River Mts. **120**: 71-72, 2017. col. photos.

Raubenheimer, Gavin. Gendarme West Ridge: A New Route on Sentinel Park, Northern Drakensberg. **120**: 114-115, 2017. col. photos.

Davies, Hilton. Africa Amphitheatre-the Modern Hard Routes. **121**: 87-93, 2018. col. photos and RDs.

Powell, Robert. Namibia, great Spitzkoppe range Mamba no. 5 and other new routes. **121**: 108-118, 2018. col. photos and RDs.

Suter, Ross. New Routes Left of Platteklip Gorge, Table Mountain, Western Cape. **122**: 126-129, 2019. RDs. col. photos.

Davies, Hilton. *Africa Unchained '25'*- A New Route On Africa Amphitheatre, Table Mount. **123**: 131-132, 2020. col. photo. RD.

Davies, Hilton. *Fernwood For The People '23'*-Table Mountain, Western Cape. **124**: 105-113, 2021. col. photos. RD.

Lourens, Tony. New Trad Routes on Table Mountain [*The Flight of the Bumble Bee; Ell Matador*]. **124**: 115-122, 2021. col. photos. RDs.

Powell, Rob. This is Africa. **125**: 68-75, 2022. col. photos. RD.

## ROUX, Erna

*Obituary*. **116**: 138, 2013. port.

## ROUX, Matthuys Johannes (Thys)

*Obituary*. **111**: 145, 2008. port.

## ROUSELL, Rusty

A Christmas Present-letter to Kay Nixon on the occasion of the "Salute the Legends" celebration. **108**: 7, 2005. col. photo.

## ROWSWELL, Dudley

50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Johnston Hut. **117**: 46-47, 2014. Col. photos.

## ROYAL NATAL NATIONAL PARK, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

*Illustration*. Cascades. **107**: v, 2004.

## RUNNING

Van Vuuren, Gary. The inaugural 'Everest Marathon'. **106**: 82-85, 2003. col. photo.

Dodding, Russ. Rock Climbing Versus Triathlon-Contrasting Pursuits. **118**: 87-88, 2015. col. photos.

#### **RUSSELL, Brent**

Mountain Rescue in the Cape. **124**: 57-62, 2021. col. photos.

#### **RUST, Leonhard**

On a wall. **104**: 81, 2001.

#### **RUWENZORI**

see RWENZORI (Editor's note: **106**: 44, 2003: The old spelling "Ruwenzori" has been replaced by 'Rwenzori' as decided at the 1996 Rwenzori Convention).

#### **RWENZORI**

Behne, Richard. The Rwenzori: Walking on the Moon. **106**: 39-44, 2003.

Savoia Peak, Mount Stanley, Rwenzori.

*Illustration.* The view towards Savoia from the base of the Alexandra summit ridge. **106**: 40, 2003.

Sandwith, Trevor. Melting down the Mts. of the Moon. **106**: 45-50, 2003. col. photos.

Ziraneke, Chris. The Mts of the Moon. The Rwenzori, Uganda. **116**: 50-55, 2013. col. photos.

Quinnell, Shane. The Big High Five. **120**: 66-70, 2017. col. photos.

*Illustration:* Rwenzori range. **120**: Back cover flap, 2017.

#### **SADDLE, North Pk., KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Kiefer, Ulrike. Saddle Pk. NW frontal. **105**: 163-165, 2002. RD. col. photos.

*Illustration.* Looking up at Saddle Pk. from bottom camp. **105**: 162, 2002.

#### **SAFETY**

Sobey, Bruce. Some Considerations for Safer Belay Set-Ups. **114**: 94-98, 2011. col. *Illustration.* by Cesar de Carvalho.

De Decker, Rik. Extreme Sports: Suicidal Or Sensible? **123**: 75-80, 2020. graph.

#### **SAINTZ, Galeo**

Poem. . *Widdringtonia cedarbergebsus (Clanwilliam Cypress)*. **112**: 18, 2009. Port..

#### **SAINTZ, Galeo and GROENHOF, Ivan jt. authors.**

Rim of Africa Mt Passage-a Vision Long Held and Now in the Making. **112**: 49-53, 2009. col. photo.

#### **SALKANTAY ROUTE, Perú**

Weiss, Robert. The Salkantay Experience. **120**: 78-83, 2017. col. photos.

#### **SALPETERKOP**

Gray, Paul. Karoo koppies near Sutherland. **106**: 66-68, 2003. col. photos.

#### **SANDERS, Murray**

Getting Schooled in the Alps. **116**: 96-100, 2013. col. photos.

#### **SANDFORD, Ivy Constance (Sandy)**

*Obituary.* **115**: 142, 2012. port.

#### **SANDWITH, Trevor**

Melting down the Mts. of the Moon. **106**: 45-50, 2003. col. photos.

#### **SANI PASS**

Frost, Gareth. Where has all the ice gone? **108**: 43-45, 2005. col. photos.

Raymond, Suzi. Drakensberg Dreams At Sani Pass. **119**: 28-29, 2016. col. photos.

#### **SAJAMA, Volcán, Cordillera Real, Bolivian Andes**

Brimble, John. Hola Bolivia! **106**: 99-104, 2003. col. photos. *Illustration.* Sajama (6542m) towering above the pack donkeys... **106**: 101, 2003.

#### **SAPTOUKOP**

See **McLACHLAN, Gavin**

#### **SAUNDERS, John Francis**

*Obituary.* **116**: 182, 2016. port.

#### **SAVOIA PEAK, Mount Stanley, Rwenzori**

*Illustration.* The view towards Savoia from the base of the Alexandra summit ridge. **106**: 40, 2003.

#### **SCHAFF, Michael.**

Two Months in Perú. **117**: 80-82, 2014. col. photos.

SE Ridge of Sentinel Peak, Hex River Mts. **120**: 71-72, 2017. col. photos and RD.

#### **SCHEFFLER, Elsje**

BKSA Stellenbosch 50ste bestaansvieringe mini-kamp. **106**: 107-108, 2003. col. photos.

#### **SCHMIDT, Hanlie**

Van Piedmont tot Liguria In Italië. Internasionale Jeugbyeenkoms 2010.

Die Italiaanse Dolomiete-Internasionale Jeugbyeenkoms 2015. **118**: 89-93, 2015. col. photos.

Iran-Alam Kuh en mt Damavand. **121**: 43-47, 2018. col. photos/kleur foto's.

#### **SCHOLES, Professor Robert (Bob)**

*Obituary.* **124**: 137-138, 2021. port.

#### **SCHOLES, Ted**

*Obituary.* **116**: 141, 2013. port.

#### **SCHOLTZ, Nico**

Dâures-Godin van die westelike Namib Woestyn. **111**: 91-94, 2008. Col. photos.

#### **SCHOON, André**

A few short walks in the Hunza. **104**: 25-34, 2001. col. photos. The International Year of Mts. 2002 (foreword). **105**: 11, 2002.

Mt Rescue Drop-Line Procedure. **108**: 86-96, 2005. Col. photos. A Good Year for Water on the Brandberg! **109**: 31-33, 2006. col. photos.

The South African Peru earthquake relief expedition June/July 1970. **121**: 27-32, 2018. B&W photos.



**SCHUBERT, Rita**

*Obituary.* **122:** 156, 2019.

**SCHURFTEBERG**

Sherry, Richard. Rediscovering Schurfteberg. **118:** 104-106, 115. col. photos.

**SCHUURMAN, Pieter en JOUBERT, Chris (jt authors).**

Die Valleie en Watervalle van Malealea na Semonkong. **117:** 48-49, 2014. Kleur fotos.

**SCOBLE, Lance**

*Obituary.* **112:** 139, 2009. port.

**SCOTLAND**

Mann, Thomas. BMC 2007 winter meet. **110:** 132-136, 2007. col. photos.

Swan, Dawie. BMC Winter Climbing Meet, Scotland 2009. **112:** 95-98, 2009. col. photos.

King, Western. The West Highland Way. **120:** 40-45, 2017. col. photos.

Powell, Rob. A Year of Winter Climbing In Scotland, Norway And The Alps. **123:** 81-91, 2020. col. photos.

**SCOTT, Bradley**

Moonlight Buttress and other stories from Zion. **104:** 74-80, 2001. col. photos.

**SCOTT, Doug**

Lourens, Tony. A day on the hill with Doug Scott. **110:** 114-118, 2007. Col. photos.

**SCOTT, Trudy**

Colorado hut-to-hut. **104:** 160-162, 2001. col. photos.

**SCOTT, Mike**

Dreams of the Dolomites. **104:** 55-59, 2001. col. photos. map Grading rtes.: history and mystery. **106:** 165-167, 2003. tab.

The Mystery of Joshua Penny's Cave on Table Mt. **112:** 46-48, 2009. col. and port.

History of the hardest climb on Table Mountain. **121:** 7-12, 2018. col. photos.

What is the best climb on Table Mountain? **121:** 39-42, 2018. col. photos.

Lost in the Hills-An Ascent of Bella Donna, Donkerkloof, 1973. **122:** 33-38, 2019. B&W, col. photos.

Will the Real Winterbach Peak Please Stand Up? **123:** 103-104, 2020. col. photos.

**SCOTLAND**

Colenso, Jeremy. All Mixed Up In Scotland. **114:** 84-87, 2011. col. photos.

Margetts, Neil. Scottish Madness. **123:** 47-54, 2020. col. photos.

**SEARCH AND RESCUE**

Wilderness Search and Rescue (WSAR) established in W. Cape in Annual Reports. **104:** 201, 2001.

Search management courses by Tony Jones in Annual Reports. **105:** 178, 2002.

Pedley, Andrew. Broken on Blouberg. **106:** 135-140, 2003. col. photos.

Search and Rescue workshops held in Annual Reports. **107:** 177, 2004.

McLachlan, Gavin. Rescue at Worldsvie, Grootrivierberg. **107:** 113-116, 2004. col. photo.

Schoon, André. Mt Rescue Drop-Line Procedure. **108:** 86-96, 2005. Col. photos.

Jones, Dave. A Real Wilderness Search and Rescue. **108:** 102-104, 2005. col. Photo.

Thomas, Rob. Geen Probleem! **108:** 154-158, 2005. Col. photos.

Jones, Dave. Kaaimans Gorge Kloofing Tragedy. **108:** 102-104, 2005. col. Photo

Lock, Cathy. Mt Rescue in Bungonia, NSW, Australia. **109:**141-144, 2006. col. photos.

Busiest rescue year. **Cape Town Section** Annual Report. **109:**181, 2006.

Scott, Andrew. Joint search and rescue training weekend. **110:** 137 -140, 2007. Col. photos.

Backhouse, Lorna. Mt Rescue in KwaZulu-Natal: An Analysis. **112:** 99-102, 2009. Graphs.

Rodger, Anthony. Survival Training With The South Cape Mt Rescue Team. **113:** 101-105, 2010. Col. photos.

Search and Rescue. Golden Anniversary with the SAAF. Cooke, Steve. **116:** 11-13, 2013. col. photos.

Van der Merwe, Dean. Frequent Flyer Miles. The MCSA Search and Rescue's Aviation History. **119.** 72-84, 2016. col. And b&w photos, and graph.

Schoon, André. The South African Peru earthquake relief expedition June/July 1970. **121:** 27-32, 2018. B&W photos.

Le Maitre, Nicholas. Tweede Waterval Jonkershoek rescue, Western Cape, South Africa. **121:** 83-86, 2018. col. photos and illustrations.

Thomas, Rob. Bird on a Wire. **123:** 3 -11. col. photos.

Russell, Brent. Mountain Rescue in the Cape. **124:** 57-62, 2021. col. photos.

*Illus.* Cathedral Rock. **125:** 2022, title page.

Dreyer, Carl. [a.k.a. Rescue Ranger] Rescue on the Rock. **125:** 19-22, 2022. col. photos.

**SEARLE, Francois and WAGENER, Magnus jt authors.**

Donkerkloof. **118:** 37-39, 2015. col. photos.

Photo: **118:** 37, 2015.

**SEIRI PARKUSH, Karakoram Mts**

*Illustration.* The W. Ridge of Seiri Parkush (6772m) from high up on the Karambar glacier.

**SEKORORO**

Diamond, Roger. Olifants and Sekororo-A Tale of Two Rivers. **123.** 92-97, 2020. col. photo. graph.

Diamond, Roger. Abseil Descent of Sekororo or Taung Kloof, Thabakgolo, Wolkberg. **123:** 98-100. col. photos + RD.

*Illustration.* **124:** 2021. Title page.

Ehlers, Gavin. Sekororo Slides. **124:** 77-81, 2021. col. photos.

**SENTINEL, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Le Roux, Douard and Hüfner, Alard *jt. authors.* Paradigms Shift. **107:** 130-133, 2004. RD. col. photo.

Iona Stewart. The Sentinel Story. **113:** 77-80, 2010. Col. photos.

McCann, Adele. MCM-a New Route On The North-Western Side of The Sentinel. **118:** 125-128, 2015. col. photos, RD.

Raubenheimer, Gavin. Gendarme West Ridge: A New Route on Sentinel Park, Northern Drakensberg. **120**: 114-115, 2017. col. photos.

#### **SENTINEL PEAK, Hex River Mts**

See HEX RIVER MTS

#### **SEREMODI**

##### **Joint land and servitude acquisition with Magaliesberg Section**

Land purchase at Dome finalised and area named Seremodi in Annual Reports. **106**: 189, 193, 2003.

#### **SETTERFIELD, Paul**

Rock Climbing and Trekking in the Atlas Mts of Morocco. **114**: 50-55, 2011. col. photos

Hunter-Gatherer on Jebel Rum's Thamudic Route. **116**: 124-127, 2013. col. photos.

Wandering and Scrambling around the Mulanje Mts. **118**: 32-35, 2015. col. photos.

Exploring the Himalayas of Ladakh, Northern India. **120**: 31-34, 2017. col. photos.

Photo: **120**: 31, 2017.

#### **SEURING, Herbert Willy**

*Obituary*. **109**: 173, 2006. port.

#### **SEURING, Mark**

Mozambique. **104**: 96-105, 2001. col. photos.

Spitzkoppe S.W. Wall: Active Side of Infinity '25', A0 400m. **105**: 171, 2002. RD.

Seuring, Mark. 2003/2004 S. African Central Tower of Paine expedition. **106**: 13-25, 2003. col. photos.

*Illustration*. The Central Tower of Paine, showing the route up the 1200m E. Face. **106**: 12, 2003.

The S., Central and N. Towers of Paine, with the constantly changing weather. **106**: 24, 2003.

*Portrait*. **106**: 147, 2003.

Cerro Torre. **108**: 20-29, 2005. col. photos.

A life in the sublime: Pamir Alai, Kyrgyzstan. **111**: 51-56, 2008. col. photos.

Marianne's Alps Memoir. **122**: 3-16, 2019. col. photos.

#### **SEVEN SUMMITS**

Harris, Alex. A View from the Throne Room. **108**: 56-63, 2005. col. photos

#### **SEWEWEEKSPOORT, W. Cape**

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

#### **SHACKLETON**

##### **See SOUTH GEORGIA**

Valentine, Brian and Scarre Celliers. *jt. authors*. South of 50-in the Footsteps of Shackleton. **118**: 40-50. Col. photos.

#### **SHAW, Russell**

Survivor XXVII, Worst case scenarios and the amazing race rolled into one! **107**: 57-61, 2004.

#### **SHERRY, Richard**

Rediscovering Schurfteberg. **118**: 104-106, 115. col. photos.

#### **SHERWILL, WALTER STANHOPE, in 1840.**

Harvey, June M and Stephen A Craven *jt. authors*. An Early Cape Mteer. **116**: 25-30, 2013. Port.s.

#### **SHUTTLEWORTH, Brian**

*Obituary*. **123**: 134, 2020. port.

#### **SHUTTLEWORTH, Collin Desmond**

*Obituary*. **112**: 137, 2009. port.

#### **SIBUAN ISLAND, Phillipines**

See PHILLIPINES

#### **SIERRA NEVADA, US**

Diamond, Roger. Summer storm in the high Sierra. **107**: 62-65, 2004. col. photos.

Dalglish, Geoff. The Way of the Pilgrim. **118**: 69-74, 2015. col. photos.

Kloos, Michael. A tale of two hikes-Trekking in the Eastern Sierra Nevada. **121**: 122-126, 2018. col. photos.

#### **SICHUAN**

Moss, John. Sashaying in Sichuan. **110**: 30-31, 2007. Col. photos and map.

#### **SIGUNIAN, MT (Erfeng)**

see TIBET.

#### **SILK ROUTE**

See McCALLUM, Kate

#### **SIMIEN MTS**

See ETHIOPIA.

#### **SINCLAIR, Scott**

The Rock and road trip: KwaZulu-Natal 2008. **111**. 119-121, 2008. Col. photos.

#### **SINGU CHULI, Nepal**

Davis, Stephen. Tharpu, Singu, and Pancha Chuli: MCSA expedition to the Annapurna Sanctuary. **105**: 73-79, 2002. col. photos.

*Illustration*. Prayer flags below Singu Chuli and Tharpu Chuli.

**105**: 74, 2002.

#### **SIVEWRIGHT, SIR JAMES**

Craven, Stephen. Beginnings of the MCSA. **108**: 159-162., 2005. B&W. photo.

#### **SKIING**

Scott, Trudy. Colorado hut-to-hut. **104**: 160-162, 2001. col. photos.

Erasmus-Coetzer, Correnè. Tot aan die uiteindes van die aarde: Ski laaste breedtegraad Suidpool en Noordpool. **105**: 117-120, 2002. col. photos.

#### **SKINNER, Gwen**

*Obituary*. **106**: 175-176, 2003. port.

#### **SKIRISH SAR, Karakoram Mts**

*Illustration*. Peak 6400m, Kanjut Sar (7760m) and Yukshin Gardan Sar (7530m) north faces and the glacier's upper ice fall

seen from base camp below Skirish Sar (Snow Dove 6650m)...  
**104:** 30-31, 2001. col. photo.

#### **SKYWALK, Drakensberg**

Coetzee, Tertius. The Drakensberg Skywalk: n.-e. Cape. **105:** 34-39, 2002. col. photos. map.

#### **SLABBERGAT CAVES, Hottentots Holland Mountains.**

Chadwick, Steve. **124:** 73-75, 2021. col. photos.

#### **SLANGHOEK PEAK, Du Toits Kloof Mts., W. Cape**

Lloyd-Sim, Matthew. A Private Universe: New rte. on one of the Slanghoek Pk. amphitheatres. **105:** 27-33, 2002. col. photos.

Lloyd-Sim, Matthew. A Private Universe '22', A1 650m: Slanghoek amphitheatre. **105:** 168-170, 2002. RD. illus. *Illustration.* Slanghoek Pk. with the mighty Slanghoek amphitheater on the right of the photo. **105:** 28, 2002.

#### **SLATEM, Ian**

*Obituary.* **121.** 141, 2018. Port.

#### **SLOTKLOOF (Baviaanskloof)**

Jordaan, Retief. Verkenning Van Slotkloof. **119:** 47-50, 2016. col. photos.

#### **SLOVENIA**

see TRIGLAV.

#### **SMALL, Bill**

The Hodgson's Pks. affair. **104:** 115-122, 2001. col. photos.

#### **SMART, Gordon**

*Obituary.* **123:** 137, 2020. port.

#### **SMITH, Brian**

*Obituary.* **107:** 164, 2004. port.

#### **SMITH, Grant and Jonker, Bridget *jt. authors***

Orange River mouth closes for first time in two decades. **121:** 64-66, 2018. col. photos.

#### **SNAKE BITE**

See MORGAN, Arthur

#### **SNOW LAKE**

See DEVINE, Greg

#### **SNYBERGPOORT**

Jones, Dave. Solving the Mystery of Snybergpoort. **108:** 93-95, 2005. col. photo.

Turner, Bill. The Mystery. . . . solved. **109:** 107-110, 2006. col. photos.

#### **SOBEY, Bruce**

Some Considerations for Safer Belay Set-Ups. **114:** 94-98, 2011. col. Illustration. by Cesar de Carvalho.

#### **SONG**

White, Terry. The climbs they are a changin'. **107:** 154, 2004.

White, Terry. The Wicking Song. **108:** 171, 2005.

White, Terry. The climbs they are a changin' (more). **122:** 100-101, 2019.

Stephen A Craven. Hurrah for Table Mountain-Antique song.

**124:** 94-97, 2021. b&w photos plus music and lyrics.

#### **SOUCHON, Duncan**

Mt.Washington in winter. **105:** 134-136, 2002. col. photo. map.

#### **SOUTH GEORGIA, Antarctica**

Valentine, Brian *and* Scarre Celliers. *jt. authors.* South of 50-in the Footsteps of Shackleton. **118:** 40-50. Col. photos.

#### **SOUTH POLE**

see Erasmus-Coetzee, Correné. From a Lake to a Pole, ice dream to the ice. **110:** 46-50, 2007. Col. photos.

#### **SOUTHERN CAPE**

Odendaal, Derek. The Southern Cape's High 5. **121:** 23-26, 2018. col. photos.

Jones, Dave *with* Chris Leggatt. In search of an Elusive Beacon- Exploring the impressively wild Witteberg range of the Southern Cape. **121:** 79-82, 2018. col. photos.

#### **SPANDAUKOP, Karoo**

Grobler, Petro. Karoo kaleidoskoop. **106:** 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

*Illustration.* Spandaukop. **106:** 71, 2003.

#### **SPANTIK PEAK, Karakoram Mts**

*Illustration.* Spantik on a good day. **104:** 35-41, 2001. col. photos.

Starting up towards camp 3 (6300m). Spantik's summit poking through the clouds. **104:** 10, 2001. col. photos.

#### **SPAIN**

Dalglish, Geoff. Walking With Wolves. **116:** 58-62, 2013. col. photos.

#### **SPEIR'S CAVE, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

Small, Bill. The Hodgson's Pks. affair. **104:** 115-122, 2001. col. photos.

#### **SPIEGELBERG**

Van Heerden, Antonie. Spiegelberg-'n Refleksie. **115:** 113-116, 2012. col. photos.

#### **SPIGOLO DI PUNTA FIAMES**

Lourens, Tony. Spigolo di Punta Fiames-The Perfect Arête. **115:** 70-75, 2012. col. photos

#### **SPITZKOPPE, Namibia**

New rtes.-S.W. wall, **104:** 186-187, 2001. RD. Port..

Brogan, Dermot. Spitzkoppe S.W. Wall: Beyond Suntan Lotion. **105:** 171-172, 2002. RD. Port..

Seuring, Mark. Spitzkoppe S.W. Wall: Active Side of Infinity. **105:** 171, 2002. RD.

Badenhorst, Peet. Spitzkoppe Allegaartjie. **112:** 91-94, 2009. col. photos.

Powell, Robert. Namibia, great Spitzkoppe range Mamba no. 5 and other new routes. **121:** 108-118, 2018. col. photos and RDs.

Powell, Rob. This is Africa. **125:** 68-75, 2022. col. photos. RD.

#### **SPORT CLIMBING**

February, Ed. What happens in the funny room upstairs is still climbing. **104:** 153-155, 2001. col. photo.

## ST HELENA ISLAND

Riding, Claus. St Helena Island-Paradise In The Middle of Nowhere. **123**: 55-57, 2020. col. photos.

## STAR STINKHORN

*Illustration*. Star Stinkhorn (*Aseroë* sp), an Earth Star fungus, Magaliesberg. **107**: vii, 2004.

## STAUNINGS ALPS, Greenland

Laubscher, Laubie. Cimbing and ski-touring in the Staunings Alps, Greenland. **110**: 13-16, 2007. col. photos.

## STEINMANN, Maretha

Poem: Swartboskloof in Jonkershoek op 'n herfsdag . Poem. **108**: 35, 2005.

Poem: Drome van 'n ou bergklimmer. **112**: 102, 2009.

## STEP, Etienne and Laban, Michael, *jt. authors*.

MCSA Goes To The Chimanimani Mts. **120**: 35-39, 2017. col. photos.

Group photo. **120**: 37, 2017.

## STEPHEN, Donald

Obituary. **121**: 142, 2018. Port.

## STEWART, Greig

The MCSA is in a position to be an effective N.G.O. (edit.). **104**: 11-13, 2001.

*Obituary*. **106**: 176-177, 2003. port.

President's Award *in Annual Reports*. **107**: 169, 2004.

## STEWART, Iona

**The Sentinel Story**. **113**: 77-80, 2010. Col. photos.

## STEYTLER, Sandra

Bain's Kloof Pass: 150th anniversary. **106**: 116-118, 2003. col. photo.

Biocontrol of invasive alien plants in the Bainskloof Mts. **110**: 103-104, 2007. col. photos.

## STILLER, Micha

But How? **119**: 128-132, 2016. col. photos and map.

Photo. **119**: 132, 2016.

## STODDART, Paul *jt. author*

*see* PATERSON, Jenny *and* STODDART, Paul *jt. authors* Altai expedition, Siberia. **105**: 63-68, 2002. col. photos.

Tasmania mania. **110**: 108-110, 2007. Col. photos.

## STONE, Jimmy

*Obituary*. **110**: 145, 2007. port.

## STRUTHERS, Wally

*Obituary*. **116**: 142, 2013. port.

## STRYDOMSBERG, Groot Winterhoek Mts

Coetzee, Tertius. Upaka update. **104**: 106-108, 2001. map.

McLachlan, Gavin. The Upaka. **104**: 109-112, 2001. col. photos.

## SUTER, Ross

Compassberg-Sneeuberge, Karoo. New routes. **104**: 175-177, 2001. RD.

Rekindling the flames at Hellfire Crags-an update. **107**: 138-143, 2004. RD. col. photos.

New Routes Left of Platteklip Gorge, Table Mountain, Western Cape. **122**: 126-129, 2019. RDs. col. photos.

## SUPERTRAMP AWARD

Following fund-raising efforts for Youth Fund, an anonymous donor will provide sponsorship for Supertramp Award, to be awarded under Magaliesberg Section auspices end-2004 *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 178, 2003.

R12 000 by anonymous donor awarded for the first time for expedition taking place in 2005 *in Annual Reports*. **107**: 170, 2004.

Award for 2005 made to **Guillaume du Toit**; 2006 award made to **Greg Borman**, *in Annual Reports*. **108**: 186, 2005.

**Du Toit, Guillaume**. Tripping on India. **109**:5-13, 2006. col. photos.

**Van Graan, Donovan**. Tramping in Noah's Footsteps. **110**: 24 - 29, 2007. col. photos.

No applications received for 2008 Award. *In Annual Reports*. **111**: 150, 2008.

**Meenehan, Kyle**. Back Where I Started. **113**: 42-47, 2010. Col. photos. (2009 winner: Dec/Jan)

**Woodward, Michael**. 2010 Supertramper Tackles Africa's Longest Climb: Mt Mulanje. **113**: 36-41, 2010. col. photos. 2011.

**Möhle, Joe**. What's your Serious Price? **115**: 96-99, 2012. col. photos.

Awarded to **Alisdair Walton**, a member of JHB Section. *In Annual Reports*. **115**: 159, 2012.

**Le Roux, Leonard**. A Story from Madagascar. **116**: 72-77, 2013. col. photos.

**Theron, Bernie**. An Icelandic Saga. **117**: 6-10, 2014. Col. photos.

**Davey, Matthew**. The 'Other' Rift Valley Volcanoes. **118**: 82-86, 2015. col. photos.

**Arderne, Chris and Michael Kloos and Rick Kotze. jt. authors. Primero, Somos Tontos**. Firstly, We're Fools. **119**: 121-127, 2016. col. photos.

**Stiller, Micha**. But How? **119**: 128-132, 2016. col. photos and map.

**Johnson, Jed**. Ethiopia-A Supertramp Experience. **119**: 133-134, 2016. col. photos.

**Wells, Tiffany and Roberts, Kirsten. Jt. authors**. An Asian Persuasion. **119**: 135-138, 2016. col. photos.

Award will no longer continue. *In Annual Reports*. **119**: 195, 2016.

**Bester, Alex**. A Journey Into Our Unexplored Backyard. **120**: 51-53, 2017.

**SuperTramp Award Re-introduced**. *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 138, 2022.

Larson, Tim, Cape Town Section is recipient of 2023 Award. *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 138, 2022.

## SWAN, Dawie

BMC Winter Climbing Meet, Scotland 2009. **112**: 95-98, 2009. col. photos.

## SWART, Vincent

Obituary. **121**: 143, 2018. Port.

## SWARTBERG, Klein

*see* TOVERKOP.

## SWARTBERG, Groot

Jones, Dave. Reluctant mountaineers: Boer War Commandos in the High Swartberg. **106**: 54-59, 2003. col. photos. map.

Van Zyl, Piet. Seniors in die Swartberge. **106**: 51-53, 2003. col. photos.

## SWINBURNE

Raubenheimer, Gavin. A New Route at Swinburne. **108**: 148-149, 2005. col. photos and RD.

## SWITZERLAND

Hagen, Andrew. Champex to Saas Fee-A Swiss Alpine Traverse. **109**:46-54, 2006. col. photos.

Powell, Rob. Emergency religion on the North Face of the Eiger. **118**: 11-17, 2015. col. photos.

Wium, Jolene. The walker's haute route-a lone hiker's experience. **121**: 55-59, 2018. col. photos

*Illustration*: Lac Bleu with the Dent de Perroc in the background. Half-title page. **121**: 2018.

Wohlfarter, Jurgen. Climbers in a Storm on Monte Rosa and Mont Blanc. **124**: 63-71, 2021. col. photos.

Cammissasi, Victoria and Power, Rob *jt. authors*.

The Alpine Training Plan. **125**: 101-107, 2022. col. photos.

## SYRETT, Pauline and Neser, Otilie *jt. authors*

Waterberg Plateau, Namibia. **108**: 72-75, 2005. col. photos and map.

## SYRETT, Pauline and Neser, Stefan *jt. authors*

Exploring a Special Mt in the Desert: Dâures (Brandberg) Namibia. **108**: 76-82, 2005. col. photos.

## TABLE Mt.

*Illustration*. Ripples in the sand: Hely-Hutchinson reservoir. **105**: 55, 2002.

*Illustration*. Snow at the upper cable station, Table Mt, Aug 2003. **106**: 143, 2003.

Scott, Mike. The Mystery of Joshua Penny's Cave on Table Mt. **112**: 46-48, 2009. col. and Port.s.

De Decker, Rik. Jongosi: a New Route On Postern Buttress. **112**: 126-128, 2009. Col. photos + RD.

COETZEE, Tertius. Commemoration and Remembrance on Table Mt. **118**: 18-26, 2015. col. and B&W photos.

*Illustration*: Cover and flap. Clinton Montinengro on *Mary Poppins (32)*, Table Mountain. **121**: 2018.

Scott, Mike. History of the hardest climb on Table Mountain. **121**: 7-12, 2018. col. photos.

Scott, Mike. What is the best climb on Table Mountain? **121** 39-42, 2018. col. photos.

Davies, Hilton. Africa Amphitheatre-the Modern Hard Routes. **121**: 87-93, 2018. col. photos and RDs.

Suter, Ross. New Routes Left of Platteklip Gorge, Table Mountain, Western Cape. **122**: 126-129, 2019. col. photos. RDs.

Davies, Hilton. *Africa Unchained '25'*- A New Route On Africa Amphitheatre, Table Mount. **123**. 131-132, 2020. col. photo. RD.

Davies, Hilton. *Fernwood For The People '23'*-Table Mountain, Western Cape. **124**: 105-113, 2021. col. photos. RD.

Lourens, Tony. New Trad Routes on Table Mountain [*The Flight of the Bumble Bee; Ell Matador*]. **124**: 115-122, 2021. col. photos. RDs.

Jepson, Don. Table Mountain's 7 Summits. **125**: 35-38, 2022. col. photos

## TABLE MT: THE WEATHER FACTORY

Diamond, Roger. **108**: 96-101, 2005. Col. photos.

## TAFELBERG, see CEDERBERG

## TAJIKISTAN

Magg, Thomas *and various authors*. The Fann Mountains of Tajikistan. col. photos

## TANKWA KAROO

See Verstepunt Pinnacles.

## TANZANIA

see KILIMANJARO.

## TASMANIA

Stoddart, Paul. Tasmania mania. **110**: 108-110, 2007. Col. photos.

## TATASBERG

*Illustration*. Tatasberg, near Kokerboomkloof. **106**: 33, 2003.

## TAUSSIG, Pam

*Obituary*. **124**: 138, 2021. port.

## TCHAMALINDE

*Illustration*. **122**: 2019. Title page.

Menasce, John (Flash) *and* Peters, Duncan *and* Reid, Rob. *jt. authors*. **122**: 63-80, 2019.

## TEN PEAKS CHALLENGE

Devine, Greg. The South Cape Section's Ten Peaks Challenge. **118**: 117, 2015. col. photo.

## TEPUI RORAIMA

Du Toit, Erica. Die 'Oues Van Dae' Klim Die *Tepui Roraima* in Venezuela. **116**: 38-44, 2013. col. photos

## THAMUDIC ROUTE

Setterfield, Paul. Hunter-Gatherer on Jebel Rum's Thamudic Route. **116**: 124-127, 2013. col. photos.

## THARPU CHULI, Nepal

Davis, Stephen. Tharpu, Singu, and Pancha Chuli: MCSA expedition to the Annapurna Sanctuary. **105**: 73-79, 2002. col. photos.

*Illustration*. Prayer flags below Singu Chuli and Tharpu Chuli. **105**: 74, 2002.

## THERON, Bernie

An Icelandic Saga. **117**: 6-10, 2014. col. photos.

## THERON, MERCIA

How to Climb A Multi-Pitch Route in French and Korean. Ariège, France UIAA Global Youth Summit. **115**: 34-36, 2012. col. photos.

**THERON, Schalk**

Odendaal, Derek. Schalk Theron word 100. **115**: 117-120, 2012. col. photos.  
*Obituary*. **118**: 140-141, 2015. port.

**THOMAS HUT**

Thomas hut 70 *in* Annual Reports. **104**: 220, 2001.  
 Celebrates 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary. *In* Annual Report. **109**:190, 2006.

**THOMAS, Keith and Davies,Irene *jt* authors.**

Around South Africa And Namibia In Ninety Days. **112**: 110-115, 2009. Col. photos.

**THOMAS, Rob**

Geen Probleem . **108**: 154-158, 2005. Col. photos.  
 Bird on a Wire. **123**: 3 -11, 2020. col. photos.

**THOMSON, Maureen Margaret**

*Obituary*. **125**: 131, 2022.

**THOMPSON, James 'Jimmy'**

*Obituary*. **116**: 139, 2013. port.

**THOMPSON, Michael Edward**

*Obituary*. **118**: 141-142, 2015. port.

**THUMB PEAK**

*See* Coetzee, Tertius. A Combined Climb of Thumb Peak and Peak Formosa-Tsitsikamma. **122** 105-109, 2019. col. photos.

**TIBET**

*see also* CHO OYO.

Davis, Betty. Tibet-Trek to Everest Base Camp. **106**: 94-98, 2003. col. photos.

Van Graan, Donovan. Riding the Dragon's Backbone, China. **112**: 76 -81, 2009. col. photos.

Hermant, Laurent. Mt Siguniang (Erfeng) 5 276m. (Tibet). **122**: 19-26, 2019.

**TIEN SHAN Mts., Kirghizstan**

Celliers, Scarre. Heli-trekking in Kyrgyzstan. **104**: 82-84, 2001. col. photos.

Kiefer, Ulrike. Kuksay Expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

**TIERRA DEL FUEGO**

Henderson, Cally. Staying cool in the land of fire. **111**. 36-46, 2008. Col. photos.

**TILLET, Johathan**

Aconcagua. **107**: 46-52, 2004. col. photos.

Under the Gaze of Vultures. **109**: 22-28, 2006. col. photos.

The Via Alpina: Traverse of the Alps. **113**: 62-66, 2010. Col. photos.

**TILLEY, Jonathan**

C2Cedar: A Cape Traverse. **112**: 27-37, 2009. col. photos.

**TOERIEN, Barend J**

*Obituary*. **112**: 143, 2009. port.

**TOLKEN, Gela and De Decker, Rik *jt*. authors**

ICAR-Med Alpine Emergency Medicine Commission. Spring Meeting and Related Events. **119**: 106-107, 2016. col. photo.

**TONIN, Antonio Giovanni**

*Obituary*. **123**: 134, 2020. port.

**TOOKE, John Stephen**

*Obituary*. **120**: 123- 124, 2017. port.

**TOORBERG, Karoo**

Grobler, Petro. Karoo kaleidoskoop. **106**: 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

**TORINGKOP, Gauteng**

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

**TOVERKOP, Klein Swartberg**

New rtes.: Four days and twelve eggs '22' 127m. **104**: 171, 2001. RD.

Orton, Jayson. New routes on Towerkop, Western Cape. **111**. 136-137, 2008. Col. photos.

Viljoen, Jan. 125<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Nefdt's Route. **113**: 32-35, 2010. Col. and Port.s.

Cundill, Gary. Creating New Mt Memories: Toverkop For Kids. **113**: 106-107, 2010. col. photos.

Amphlett, GT **119** (republish). 11-13, 2016. col. and B&W photos.

**TOWERKOP**

*See* **TOVERKOP, Klein Swartberg**

**TOWERS OF PAINE**

Le Roux, Douard. Thirty metres of Paine. **111**. 10-18, 2008. col. photos.

**TRAIL RUNNING**

Porter, Andrew. Trail Running The Great Himalaya Trail. **119**: 30-34, 2016. col. photos.

**TRANGO TOWERS**

Peter Lazarus. Edge of Unease ... on Trango Towers. **108**: 8-19, 2005. col. photos.

*Illustration*. **115**. Douard le Roux enjoying the view from Sunny Terrace-Advances Base Camp at 5 400 m. Front cover. 2012.

Le Roux, Douard. Trango Tower. **115**: 104-112, 2012. col. photos.

**TRE CIMA DI LAVAREDO, Dolomites**

*see* TRE CIME DI LAVAREDO

**TRE CIME DI LAVAREDO , Dolomites**

*Illustration*. The back of Drei Zinnen (Tre Cime), Dolomites. **105**: 80, 2002.

**TRE CIME DI LAVAREDO, Dolomites**

*Illustration*. **104**: 55, 2001. col. photo.

**TRIGLAV, Slovenia**

Cooke, Glenn. Youth on the Move 2002: A journey through the Alps. **105**: 80-85, 2002. col. photos.

### **TSARANORO MASSIF, Madagascar**

*Illustration.* The imposing Tsaranoro massif. **105:** 150, 2002.

### **TSAVO NATIONAL PARK**

Owen-Smith, Norman. The Tsavo Traverse. **125:** 39-44, 2022. col. photos.

### **TSITSIKAMMA MTS**

*Illustration.* **104:** 133, 2001.

Coetzee, Tertius. Fifty Years in the Tsitsikammas-Formosa Hut Celebrates its Golden Anniversary. **113:** 88-90, 2010. Col. photo.

Coetzee, Tertius. A Combined Climb of Thumb Peak and Peak Formosa-Tsitsikamma. **122** 105-109, 2019. col. photos.

### **TRAINING**

Registration of standards with South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) *in Annual Reports.* **104:** 201, 2001.

Training has to be approved through the National Qualifications Framework *in Annual Reports.* **105:** 179, 2002

### **TUCK, Peter**

Kokoda Track. **111.** 89-90, 2008. Col. photo.

### **TUCKER, Lizanne**

*Oceans of Fear:* the first all-women ascent. **106:** 124-127, 2003. col. photos.

### **TUGELA FALLS**

Margetts, Neil. A Descent of the Tugela Falls. **124:** 40-49, 2021. col. photos, RD.

### **TURKEY**

See ARARAT, Mt

Low, Hannie. On the Lycian Way. **105:** 137-140, 2002. col. photo. map.

Van der Walt, Maresa. Mt Ararat (5 137 m), Turkey. **118:** 51-55, 2015. col. photos.

### **TURNER, Bill**

The Mystery of Snybergpoort (Snykloof) Solved. **109:** 107-110, 2006. col. photos.

To Hell and Back. **109:** 145-149, 2006. col. photos.

### **TURNER, Lloyd Wroughton**

*Obituary.* **109:** 174, 2006. port.

### **TURNER, Roy**

The Three-Faced Pyramid. **113:** 81-84, 2010. Col. photos.

### **TYSON, Barry William**

*Obituary.* **113:** 134, 2010. port.

### **UGANDA**

*Illustration:* Page vii: left. Surveying the route to Imagit Peak. **121:** 2018.

Owen-Smith, Norman. The first Pan-African mountaineering meet in Uganda. **121:** 75-78, 2018. col. photos.

### **UIAA GLOBAL YOUTH SUMMIT**

First allocation of Centenary Journal Youth Meet fund for a youth to attend a UIAA. Youth Meet *in Annual Reports.* **104:** 202, 2001.

Firman, Tristan. Rambling youth. From a UIAA. International Youth Meet in the Crimea to the French Alps. **104:** 60-66, 2001. col. photos.

Cooke, Glenn. Youth on the Move 2002: A journey through the Alps. **105:** 80-85, 2002.

Anthony Hall attended meets in Italy and in the Carpathian Mts., Romania *in Annual Reports.* **106:** 178, 2003.

Training camp for youth leaders in Switzerland attended by Simon Larsen *in Annual Reports.* **106:** 178, 2003.

*in Annual Reports.* **105:** 177, 2002. col. photos.

Russell Shaw climbs Elbrus *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 168, 2004. UIAA Global Youth Summit *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 168, 179, 2004.

Grobler, Petro. UIAA Global Youth Summit 2004: The MCSA's role. *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 146-151, 2004.

Shaw, Russell. Survivor XXVII, Worst case scenarios and the amazing race rolled into one! *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 57-61, 2004.

Alan Grant attends UIAA Global Youth Summit in India. *in Annual Reports.* **109:** 175, 2006.

Iain Smuts attends UIAA Youth Training Seminar in Barcelona. *in Annual Reports.* **110:** 147, 2007.

Paterson, Jenny. Ekecheiria: UIAA friendship and peace youth meet. **111.** 79-81, 2008. Col. photos.

Mulder, Debbie and Paterson, Jenny *jt authors.* **112:** 106-109, 2009. col. photos.

Kritzinger, Hugo *and Vermaak, Thomas jt. authors.* UIAA Global Youth Summit: Khumbu International Rock-Climbing and Bouldering Meet. **114:** 45-49, 2011. col. photos.

Carstens, Herman. Drakensbergtravers. **114:** 99-101, 2011. col. photos.

Theron, Mercia. How to Climb A Multi-Pitch Route in French and Korean. Ariège, France. **115:** 34-36, 2012. col. photos.

Kritzinger, Hugo. Discover Balkans Peaks: Kosovo. **115:** 37-41, 2012. col. photos.

Schmidt, Hanlie. Die Italiaanse Dolomiete-Internationale Jeugbyeenkoms 2015. **118:** 89-93, 2015. col. photos.

Arderne, Chris. Summer in Europe-Catalunya and Kazbek. **118:** 94-97, 2015. col. photos.

Honiball, Toit. Learning to Crush *Glass* from French Youth! **120:** 73-77, 2017. col. photos.

CAI (*Club Alpino de Italiano*) withdraws from UIAA. *In Annual Reports.* **121:** 147.

CAI (*Club Alpino de Italiano*) re-elected as full member. *In Annual Reports.* **125:** 133, 2022.

### **UPAKA**

Coetzee, Tertius. Upaka update. **104:** 106-108, 2001. map.

McLachlan, Gavin. The Upaka. **104:** 109-24, 2001. col. photos.

### **URUS, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes**

Van der Merwe, Dean. Trekking pks. in Peru. **107:** 20-27, 2004.

### **US**

Dodding, Russ. In cowboy country. **104:** 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

Holwill, Guy. Road tripping 'cross the U.S.A. **104**: 42-49, 2001. col. photos.  
Scott, Bradley. Moonlight Buttress and other stories from Zion. **104**: 74-80, 2001. col. photos.  
Scott, Trudy. Colorado hut-to-hut. **104**: 160-162, 2001. col. photos.  
Souchon, Duncan. Mt. Washington in winter. **105**: 134-136, 2002. col. photo. map.  
*Illustration*. Mt Washington's summit dome from Boott Spur Ridge. **105**: 135, 2002.  
Diamond, Roger. Summer storm in the high Sierra. **107**: 62-65, 2004. col. photos.  
Mann, Thomas *and* Kee, Kerry *jt authors*. Backcountry Ice Climbing in Colorado and Wyoming. **117**: 94-99, 2014. Col. photos.  
Mann, Thomas *and* Kee, Kerry *jt authors*. Backcountry Ice Climbing in Colorado and Wyoming. **117**: 94-99, 2014. Col. photos.  
Kloos, Michael. A tale of two hikes-Trekking in the Eastern Sierra Nevada. **121**: 122-126, 2018. col. photos.

#### UZBEKISTAN

McCallum, Kate. Trekking in Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan. **111**: 70-78, 2008. Col. photos.

#### UGANDA

Ziraneke, Chris. The Mts of the Moon. The Rwenzori, Uganda. **116**: 50-55, 2013. col. photos.  
*Illustration*: Page vii: left. Surveying the route to Imagit Peak. **121**: 2018.  
Owen-Smith, Norman. The first Pan-African mountaineering meet in Uganda. **121**: 75-78, 2018. col. photos.

#### VALENTINE, Brian

*Portrait*. **106**: 148, 2003

#### VALENTINE, Brian *and* Celliers, Scarre *jt authors*

South of 50-in the Footsteps of Shackleton. **118**: 40-50. col. photos.

#### VAN DER MERWE, Dean

S Africa reaches a new high! Measuring Mafadi-S.Africa's highest peak. **105**: 23-26, 2002. col. photos.  
Trekking pks. in Peru. **107**: 20-27, 2004. col. photos.  
Of Kloofs and Kloofing. **108**: 36-42, 2005. col. photos includes earlier references to articles in MCSA Journals.  
Gold Badge Award (Andy de Klerk). **111**: 4-6, 2008. col. photos.  
From Slushpuppy to Alpamayo. **114**: 123-129, 2011. col. photos.  
Frequent Flyer Miles. The MCSA Search and Rescue's Aviation History. **119**: 72-84, 2016. col. and B&W photos, and graph.

#### VAN DER MERWE, Dean *and* Frost, Gareth *jt authors*

Chasing Vapour Trails. **112**: 122-125: Col. photos + RDs.

#### VAN DER MERWE, H.W.

*Obituary*. **104**: 190-191, 2001. port.

#### VAN DER SPUY, Philip

*Obituary*. **121**: 143, 2018. Port.

#### VAN DER VLUGT, Reijer

Lost trails in Africa. **106**: 112-115, 2003. col. photos.

#### VAN DER WALT, Maresa.

Mt Ararat (5 137 m), Turkey. **118**: 51-55, 2015. col. photos.

#### VAN GRAAN, Donovan

Tramping in Noah's footsteps. **110**: 24 -29, 2007. col. photos.  
Riding the Dragon's Backbone, China. **112**: 76 -81, 2009. col. photos.

#### VAN HEERDEN, Antonie

Scrambling in the Namibian Alps. **109**:22-28, 2006. col. photos.  
Spiegelberg-'n Refleksie. **115**: 113-116, 2012. col. photos.

#### VAN NIEKERK, Cornelius

The Real/Ultimate Wemmershoek Traverse. **125**: 93-96, 2022. col. photos.

#### VAN SCHAIK, Louis

A Trek in the High Valleys of Ladakh. **108**: 118-123, 2005. col. photos.  
Mera Peak, Solu Khumbu, Nepal. **110**: 93-96, 2007. Col. photos.  
Climbing in the Altai Mts, Western Mongolia. **114**: 29-33, 2011. col. photos.  
Lungser Kangri: Eastern Ladakh, North-West India. **115**: 50-53, 2012. col. photos.  
Walking an Archaic Landscape-an Ascent of Mt Ararat 5 165 m. **117**: 11-14, 2014. Col. photos.

#### VAN SCHALKWYK, Christa

MCSA Magaliesberg Section 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Expedition to Ethiopia. **111**: 57-61, 2008. Col. photos and map.  
Awarded SA National Parks Kudu Award member of Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports*. **116**: 150, 2013.

#### VAN TONDER, Anthony

Kullu to Spiti Trek, Indian Himalayas. **105**: 99-106, 2002. col. photos.  
Rock climbing at Howick Falls. **106**: 157-158, 2003. col. photo.  
Howick Falls. **106**: 159-162, 2003. RD. map.  
New routes at Howick Falls. **107**: 126-129, 2004. RD. col. photos.  
New Routes at Howick Falls. **108**: 150-153, 2005. col. photos and RDs.  
First Ascent of the Icdi Pencil. **109**:150-153, 2006. col. photos.  
*Jack And The Beanstalk*. A new five-pitch, Southern Drakensberg Cave Sandstone Climb. **116**: 120-123, 2013. col. photos and RD.

#### VAN TONDER, Anthony *and* PECKHAM, Gavin *jt. authors*

First recorded ascent of the Amphitheatre's Southern Pinnacle. **107**: 121-125, 2004. RD. col. photos.

#### VAN VUUREN, Gary

The inaugural 'Everest Marathon'. **106**: 82-85, 2003. col. photo.  
The Mts of Instead. **109**: 55-59, 2006. col. photos.  
The Mountain Palaces of Pakistan-Trekking to K2. **124**: 13-20, 2021. col. photos.

#### VAN WYK, Ben

*Obituary*. **112**: 140, 2009. port.



**VAN WYK, Christa**

SA National Parks Kudu Award awarded to Christa van Schalkwyk, member of Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports.* **116:** 150, 2013.

**VAN WYK, Hendrik**

Cathedral Cave (Dome Kloof) Hexrivierberge. **124:** 21-24, 2021. col. photos.

**VAN WYK, Jaco**

The first S. African women on Kilimanjaro. **107:** 94-100, 2004. col. photos.

**VAN WYNGAARDT, Gerhard**

Katedraalkloof, Jonkershoek. **108:** 83-85, 2005. Illustration. The extraordinary case of the travelling ice axe. **111:** 47-50, 2008. col. photos.

**VAN ZYL, Bosman Hermanus**

*Obituary.* **115:** 143, 2012. port.

**VAN ZYL, Piet**

Seniors in die Swartberge. **106:** 51-53, 2003. col. photos.

**VAN ZYL, Theunis**

*Obituary.* **115:** 142, 2012. port.

**VENEZUELA**

Du Toit, Erica. Die 'Oues Van Dae' Klim Die *Tepui Roraima* in Venezuela. **116:** 38-44, 2013. col. photos

**VENSTER BUTTRESS, Table Mts**

New rtes.: Wind me up '22' 45m. **104:** 169, 2001. RD.

**VENTER, Cheryl**

Memories of Cambalala. **107:** 106-107, 2004. illus.

**VENTER, Paul**

*Obituary.* **123:** 140, 2020. port.

**VERBURGT, Luke**

Close Encounters with Roodepoort's Famous Eagles. **109:** 34-39, 2006. col. photos.

**VERGELEGEN (Drakensberg)**

Various authors. July Camp at Vergelegen. **118:** 98-103, 2015. col. photos.

**VERHOEVEN, PAUL**

The Centenary July Camp-A Personal Impression. **122:** 89-92, 2019.

**VERMAAK, Thomas and Kritzinger, Hugo jt. authors.**

UIAA Global Youth Summit: Khumbu International Rock-Climbing and Bouldering Meet. **114:** 45-49, 2011. col. photos.

**VERREAUX'S EAGLES**

Verburgt, Luke. Close Encounters with Roodepoort's Famous Eagles. **109:** 34-39, 2006. col. photos. Baker, Stephanie Edwards and Kuhn, Dr Brian F and Gardner, Dr Brett *jt. authors.*

The Upper Tonquani Verreaux's Eagle Nesting Pair. **115:** 84-86, 2012. col. photos.

**VERSTEPUNT PINNACLES**

Davies, Hilton. Verstepunt Pinnacles-First Ascents Tankwa Karoo, Northern Cape. **122:** 123-125: col. photos. RDs.

**VIA ALPINA**

*See Alps.*

**VIA FERRATA ENERGY ABSORBING SYSTEM (EAS) and VIA FERRATA CONSTRUCTION**

*In Annual Reports.* **117:** 147, 2014.

**VIA FERRATA IN FRANCE**

Devine, Greg. **109:** 74-76. col. photos.

**VICKERS, Leigh and Simon**

#Adventuremoon. **120:** 93-99, 2017. col. photos

**VIETNAM**

Margetts, Neil and Gaydon, Lindsay *jt authors.* Vietnam, Land of Eternal Islands. **112:** 62-65, 2009. col. photos.

**VILANE, Sibusiso**

A Lion Roaring on the Arctic Polar Ice. **115:** 45-49, 2012. col. photos.

**VILJOEN, Marcel**

*Obituary.* **104:** 193-194, 2001. port.

**VILLA, Frank**

*Obituary.* **116:** 182, 2016. port.

**VISSER, Alex**

The curious case of the reservoirs and Table Mt's postal services. **111:** 109-110: *Illustrations.*

**VISSER, Elizabeth**

*Obituary.* **105:** 175-176, 2002. port.

**VISSER, Leon**

Giant Tree Climbing in South Africa. **112:** 23-26, 2009. col. photos.

Explore the Ancient Trees of Africa-Giant Tree Climbing Expedition. **117:** 20-22, 2014. Col. photos.

**VISGAT CANYON, Agterwitzenberg**

*Illustration.* Hydrotherapy in Visgat Canyon (Olifants River), Agterwitzenberg. **106:** 150, 2003.

**VOGLE, Hermann**

*Obituary.* **110:** 144, 2007. port.

**VOLCANOES**

*See MEXICO.*

**VOIE CASSIN**

*See Powell, Rob: Voie Cassin, Walker Spur, Grandes Jorasses.* **123:** 12-18, 2020. col. photos.

**VOLSTRUISKLOOF, Drakenstein Mts, W. Cape**

*Illustration.* Abseiling from the 'Baby's Bath' in a kloof in the W. Cape. **104:** title-page, 2001.

McCann, Adele. Sticking Our Necks Out In Volstruiskloof. **122:** 102-104, 2019. col. photos, RD.

**VON WILLICH, Wiv**

*Obituary.* **116:** 142, 2013. port.

**VRIJLANDT, Frits.** (UIAA President) Visit to South Africa. **116:**

56-57, 2013. col. photos

**WADI RUM, Jordan**

Calitz, Coen. Petra en Wadi Rum in Jordanië. **114:** 88-93, 2011. col. photos.

**WAGENER, Magnus and SEARLE, Francois jt. authors.**

Donkerkloof. **118:** 37-39, 2015. col. photos.

Photo: **118,** 37, 2015.

**WALES**

Morris, Hannelie. BMC International Rock Climbing Meet at Plas Y Brenin. 2008 winter meet. **111:** 129-130, 2008. col. photos.

**WALTER STANHOPE SHERWILL**

Craven, Stephen A *and* Harvey, June M *jt. authors.*

An Early Cape Mountaineer. Walter Stanhope Sherwill in 1840. **116:** 25-30, 2013. Port.s.

**WAKELING, Julia**

Rock, Ice and New Routes in Northern India. **113:** 4-11, 2010. Col. photos and map.

The Petzl MCSA Rock and Road Trip: Western Cape 2010. **113:** 12-17, 2010. Col. photos.

Chicks on the Nose: The First South African All-Female Ascent. **114:** 12-17, 2011. col. photos.

An Ascent of Cerro Fitz Roy. Patagonia. **116:** 88-93, 2013. col. photos.

Morocco: A Climbing Road Trip. **117:** 28-34, 2014. col. photos.

**WAKELING, Julia and Bird, Garreth jt authors.** Clarity on

Deception. **124:** 83-89, 2021. col. photos, RD.

**WAKHAN VALLEY, AFGHANISTAN**

MacIntyre, Richmond. The Scottish South Africana Wakhan Expedition. **116:** 130-136, 2013. col. photos.

*Illustration.* Crossing a lateral river. **116:** Front Cover, 2013.

**WALKER, Chris**

*Obituary.* **123:** 136, 2020. port.

**WAR**

Jones, Dave. Reluctant Mountaineers: Boer War Commandos in the High Swartberg. **106:** 54-59, 2003. col. photos. map.

**WARREN, Andrew**

Mera Pk. and Island Pk.: Trekking in the Himalaya. **105:** 121-125, 2002. col. photos.

**WARREN, Liz**

July Camp for Children 2011. **114:** 120-122, 2011. col. photos.

**WARREN, Russell**

A Winter Traverse of the Hex River Range. **112:** 38-45, 2009. col. photos and maps.

**WATERBERG PLATEAU, NAMIBIA**

Neser, Otilie *and* Syrett, Pauline *jt. authors.* **108:** 72-75, 2005. col. photos and map.

**WATKINS, Desmond**

*Obituary.* **112:** 138, 2009. port.

**WATKINS, Megan**

The Rory-2007. **110:** 76-80, 2007. Col. photos.

**WATKINS, Jeanne**

*Obituary.* **114:** 146, 2011. port.

**WATMOUGH, Richard Henry**

*Obituary.* **108:** 181-182, 2005. port.

**WATZMANN EAST FACE**

DALAIS, André. Watzmann East Face. A Stairway to Heaven? **116:** 105-108, 2013. col. photos.

**WEATHER**

Diamond, Roger. Summer storm in the high Sierra. **107:** 62-65, 2004. col. photos.

Richards, Robin. Bivouac. **107:** 86-93, 2004. col. photo.

Diamond, Roger. Table Mt: The Weather Factory. **108:** 96-101, 2005. Col. photos.

**WEDDERBURN, Ron**

*Obituary.* **113:** 139, 2010. port.

**WEISS, Robert**

The Salkantay Experience. **120:** 78-83, 2017. col. photos.

**WEISS, Robert, Joshua and Alex, jt authors**

Kangchenjunga: The Treasures of the Lesser-Known Snows. **125:** 7676-82, 2025. col. photos.

**WELLER, Neville Peter**

*Obituary.* **115:** 143, 2012. port.

**WELLINGTONS DOME**

Margetts, Neil. Jy wil wat doen?!?! **108:** 140-141, 2005. col. photos and routes.

**WELLS, Tiffany and Roberts, Kirsten. jt. authors.**

An Asian Persuasion. **119:** 135-138, 2016. col. photos. Photo: **119:** 135, 2016.

**WEMMERSKOEK**

Van Niekerk, Cornelius. The Real/Ultimate Wemmershoek Traverse. **125:** 93-96, 2022. col. photos.

**WESTERN CAPE**

Orton, Jayson. Some New Routes in the Western Cape. **108:** 144-147, 2005. col. photos and RDs.

**WEST HIGHLAND WAY**

See **SCOTLAND**

**WEST INJESUTHI TRIPLET, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg**

*Illustration.* ...Western Injesuthi Triplet. **105:** 24, 2002.

*Illustration.* First Ascent of Western Peak. **119:** Back cover. 2016.

Margetts, Neil. First Ascent of the Western Injesuthi Triplet-South-East Arête Direct. **122:** 81-88, 2019. col. photos.

**WHEELER, Dave**

Poem. **110:** 131, 2007.

**WHITE, Sue**

The 'Grand Bwana' Group. 75<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Meet-Mount Kenya. **109:** 69, 2006. col. photo.

**WHITE, Terry**

The climbs they are a changin' (song). **107:** 154, 2004.

The Wicking Song. . **108:** 171, 2005.

White, Terry. The climbs they are a changin' (more). **122:** 100-101, 2019.

**WHITE UMFOLOZI**

Peckham, Gavin. Klipkloof-The Canyon Of Dreams. **119:** 51, 2016. col. photo.

**WICKING SONG.**

White, Terry. **108:** 171, 2005.

**WILDERNESS SEARCH AND RESCUE**

Jones, Dave. Kaaimans Gorge Kloofing Tragedy. **108:** 102-104, 2005. col. Photo.

**WILGEPOORT**

Paul Fatti. Going, Going, Gone! The Purchase of Wilgepoort. **116:** 94-95, 2013. col. photos.

**WILLIAMS, Bryan**

*Obituary.* **113:** 136, 2010. port.

**WILLIAMS, Hugh Vincent**

*Obituary.* **111:** 144, 2008. port.

**WILLIAMS, Richard (Rick) Francis**

*Obituary.* **124:** 139, 2021. port.

**WINTER, Martin**

*Obituary.* **116:** 182-183, 2016. port.

**WILSON, Di**

*Obituary.* **108:** 182, 2005. port.

**WILSON, Mark**

Jebel Toubkal. **105:** 113-116, 2002. col. photo.

**WILSON, Victor**

*Obituary.* **112:** 141, 2009. port.

**WIMBER, Thomas S**

'Mafadi': The Invention of a Peak and the Misconstructions of Mapmakers. **114:** 107-113, 2011. col. photos  
Mont-Aux-Sources. Two French Missionaries and the Ascent that Never Happened. **117:** 73-79, 2014. Col. photos.

**WINTER ROUTES OF GIANT'S CASTLE**

Raubenheimer, G. **108:** 46-50, 2005. col. photos.

**WINTER TRAVERSE OF THE HEX RIVER RANGE, A**

Warren, Russell. **112:** 38-45, 2009. col. photos and maps.

**WINTERBACH PEAK**

Scott, Mike. Will the Real Winterbach Peak Please Stand Up? **123:** 103-104, 2020. col. photos.

**WINTERHOEK MTS, Groot**

Coetzee, Tertius. Upaka update. **104:** 106-108, 2001. map.  
McLachlan, Gavin. The Upaka. **104:** 109-112, 2001. col. photos.  
*Illustration.* Groot Winterhoek from Witzenberg. **106:** 155, 2003.

**WINTERHOEK MTS, Klein**

*see also* OCEANS OF FEAR.

Tucker, Lizanne. Oceans of Fear: the first all-women ascent. **106:** 124-127, 2003. col. photos.

ROFF, Adam. The Substance of Failure. In Loving Memory of Bobby Woods. **114:** 132-134, 2011. col. photos.

**WITTEBERG, Southern Cape**

Jones, Dave *with* Chris Leggatt. In search of an Elusive Beacon- Exploring the impressively wild Witteberg range of the Southern Cape. **121:** 79-82, 2018. col. photos.

**WITTEKLIP Mts**

Coetzee, Tertius. Fire on the Witteklip. **110:** 97-102, 2007. Col. photos.

**WIUM, Jolene**

The walker's haute route-a lone hiker's experience. **121:** 55-59, 2018. col. photos.

**WOHLFARTER, Jurgen**

Dom Des Mischabel. **120:** 54-59, 2017. col. photos.

Photo: **120:** 54, 2017.

Climbers in a Storm on Monte Rosa and Mont Blanc. **124:** 63-71, 2021. col. photos.

Matterhorn on the Rocks. **125:** 108-114, 2022. col. photos.

**WOLFBERG, CEDERBERG**

Orton, Jayson. Some New Routes in the Western Cape. **108:** 144-147, 2005. col. photos and RDs.

**WOLFKOP**

Orton, Jayson. Cragging at Wolfkop Near Silvermine. **116:** 85-87, 2013. col. photos with routes.

**WOMEN**

Tucker, Lizanne. Oceans of Fear: the first all-women ascent. **106:** 124-127, 2003. col. photos.

Van Wyk, Jaco. The first South African Women on Kilimanjaro. **107:** 94-100, 2004. col. photos.

**WOOD, Andy**

Nighttime Visitor. **114:** 130-131, 2011. col. photos.

New Moderate Routes At Wolfberg. **113:** 116-117, 2010. Col. photos.

**WOODS, Robby**

*Obituary*. **113**: 135, 2010. port.

**WOODWARD, Jeremy**

Visions of Johanna. The BMC International Sea-cliff Climbing Meet 2010. **113**: 18-21, 2010. Col. photos.

**WOODWARD, Michael**

2010 Supertramper Tackles Africa's Longest Climb: Mt Mulanje. **113**: 36-41, 2010. Col. photos.

**WORLDSVIEW, Grootriviersberg**

McLachlan, Gavin. Rescue at Worldsvievw, Grootrivierberg. **107**: 113-116, 2004. col. photo.

**WORLD PARKS CONGRESS, FIFTH, Durban**

Gans, Mervyn. World Parks Congress: Drakensberg Mt. Workshop. **106**: 131-134, 2003. col. photos.

**WITTEBERG**

Coetzee, Tertius. The Drakensberg Skywalk: n.-e. Cape. **105**: 34-39, 2002. col. photos. map.

**WIUM, Jolene**

The walker's haute route-a lone hiker's experience. **121**: 55-59, 2018. col. photos

**WOLKBERG HUT**

Wolkberg Hut turns 50 *in Annual Reports*. **104**: 211, 212, 2001.

**WULFFERS, Tineke and various authors**

Patagonia. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120**: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.

**YELLOWWOOD**

Jennings, Brent *and* Nixon, Andy. *jt. authors*. Darkness on Yellowwood-A Lament. **109**: 163-168, 2006. col. photos.  
Papendorf, Johan. Friday 15 September 2006 21h05. **109**: 169, 2006.

**YERUPAJA, Cordillera Huayhuash, Peruvian Andes**

*Illustration*. The eastern flanks of (l. to r.) Yerapaja (*sic*), Rondoy and Yirishanka as viewed from the Huayhuash trek. **104**: 69, 2001.

**YIRISHANKA, Cordillera Huayhuash**

*Illustration*. The eastern flanks of (l. to r.) Yerapaja (*sic*), Rondoy and Yirishanka as viewed from the Huayhuash trek. **104**: 69, 2001.

**YOUTH**

McCann, Adèle. Child's Play-climbing with kids in the Cape. **104**: 163-164, 2001. col. photo.

Paterson, Jenny: Ekecheiria: UIAA friendship and peace youth meet. **111**: 79-81, 2008. Col. photos.

Paterson, Jenny, and Mulder, Debbie. *jt. authors*. Trekking, History and Culture in the Dragon Mts of South Africa: UIAA Global Youth Summit joins July Camp. **112**: 106-109, 2009. col. photos.

Carstens, Herman. Drakensbergtravers. UIAA/BKSA Global Youth Summit. **114**: 99-101. 2011.

UIAA Global Youth Summit hosted by MCSA. *In Annual Reports*. **114**: 151-152. 2011.

**YOSEMITE**

Lipinska, Gosia. Climbing among giants in Yosemite. **111**: 24-29, 2008. Col. photos

First South African Ascent of *Freerider*. **114**: 4-11, 2011

Martinengo, Clinton. Freeing Freerider. **114**: 4-11, 2011. col. photos.

Wakeling, Julia. Chicks on the Nose: The First South African All-Female Ascent. **114**: 12-17, 2011. col. photos.

Pringle, Hector. The Nose in a Day. **114**: 18-23, 2011. col. photos.

Porter, Andrew. A Story of Half Dome, a Personal Account. **114**: 24-28, 2011. col. photos.

**YUKSIN SHAR, Karakoram Mts**

*Illustration*. Peak 6400m, Kanjut Sar (7760m) and Yukshin Gardan Sar (7530m) north faces and the glacier's upper ice fall seen from base camp below Skirish Sar (Snow Dove 6650m)... **104**: 30-31, 2001. col. photo.

**ZAMBIA**

Owen-Smith, Norman. Trekking Down into Luangwa Valley, Zambia. **117**: 50-53, 2014. Col. photos.

**ZIMBABWE**

Raymond, Suzie. In our Back Yard. **115**: 25-33, 2012. col. photos.

Step, Etienne *and* Laban, Michael, *jt. authors*. MCSA Goes to the Chimanimani Mts. **120**: 35-39, 2017. col. photos.

**ZIMMERMAN, Hildegard**

Memory of the Wolkberg (poem). **107**: 155, 2004.

**ZIPLIES, Robert**

Point to ponder-rubbish ethics (edit.). **107**: 1-5, 2004. col. photos.

Climate Change Forces us to Confront Mt Love. **109**: 83-87, 2006. col. photo.

Brandberg-The Mt That Burns. **115**: 18-24, 2012. col. photos.

**ZIRANEK, Chris**

New Zealand: Zero to Mount Aspiring. **108**: 124-128, 2005. col. photos.

The Mts of the Moon. The Rwenzori, Uganda. **116**: 50-55, 2013. col. photos

**ZOUTENDYK, Peter and ROSE-INNES, Derek *jt. authors***

Richtersveld reverie. **106**: 31-35, 2003. col. photos.

**ZUGSPITZE.**

*see* Kaiser, Peters.

---

## MAPS

---

### AFRICA

Central Rwenzori Mts. **106**: 44, 2003.  
Simien Mts. **111**: 60, 2008.

### ANTARCTICA

#### *See also South Georgia*

Google Map: South Georgia. **118**: 43, 2015.

### SOUTH AFRICA

Map of the Upaka rte. along the Groot Winterhoek Mts. **104**: 108, 2001.  
Location map-key to this Journal. **105**: 12, 2002.  
Route of the Drakensberg Skywalk along the Witteberg range, north eastern Cape. **105**: 34, 2002.  
Howick Falls. **106**: 159, 2003.  
Locations of articles. **106**: 10, 2003.  
Waterberg. **108**: 73, 2005.  
Kattedraalkloof, Jonkershoek. **108**: 84, 2005.  
Greenland: Liverpool Land Peninsula North-South Traverse: **115**: 25-33, 2012. col. photos and map.

### US

Sketch map of Mt. Washington, New Hampshire. **105**: 34, 2002.  
Location map of El Gigante, Mexico. **105**: 145, 2002.

### SOUTH-WEST AFRICA

#### CHUMBERG

Sketch map showing approach to Chumberg. **79**: 127, 1976.

#### FALCONSTEIN

Sketch of Falconstein, S.W.A. **79**: 124, 1976.

### O.F.S.

#### WITZIESHOEK

Kaart van die Maloeties in die Witzieshoek omgewing. **75**: 52, 1972.

Waterberg Map. **108**: 73, 2005

Blouberg, **109**:78, 2006.

Hex River Range. **112**: 38-45, 2009.

Warren, Russell. A Winter Traverse of the Hex River Range. **112**: 38-45, 2009. col. photos and maps.

Hoopsberg Kouga Mts. **116**: 3-5, 2013.

Coetzee, Tertius. Watersheds, Water Courses and Catchment Areas-Groot Winterhoek Mts in the Eastern Cape. **116**: 45-49, 2013. col. photos and annotated Google map.

Magaliesberg Biosphere. **118**: 68, 2015.

Castle Gorge: **119**: 63-145, 2016.

### ASIA

SA Kokshaal Too expedition. **110**: 10, 2007.

Le Jeune, Denis. From Tehran to Shanghai. **119**: 15-20, 2016. col. photos plus maps.

Google Map: Nepal. **119**: 129, 2016.

### EUROPE

Dolomites. **104**: 56, 2001.

The Lycian Way, Turkey. **105**: 34, 2002.

Interlaken area, Switzerland. **108**: 106, 2005